

VII Censo de Población y VI de Vivienda, 2010 - IPUMS Subset

Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihcn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ECU_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

VII Censo de Población y VI de Vivienda, 2010 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Ecuador 2010 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Ecuador	ECU

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A premise or place of lodging with independent access, constructed, built, transformed, or ready to be inhabited by one or more people, as long as it is not exclusively used for a different purpose at the Time of the Census. Also considered dwellings are mobile and improvised dwellings and places not meant for living in, but which are inhabited at the time the Census is taken, such as: barges, caves, tents, train cars, etc.
- Households: A separate premises or place of lodging with independent access intended for accommodating one or more households.
- Group quarters: Is a dwelling inhabited by a group of people who share it due to reasons of health, discipline, religion, etc., such as: hotels, boarding houses, barracks, hospitals, convents, retirement homes, military camps, jails, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Ecuador 2010

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Canton

UNIVERSE

Everyone in Ecuador who spent the night of November 27 to November 28.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1448233.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th dwelling.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 10.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End

2010-11-28	2010-12-05
------------	------------

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2010-11-28	2010-11-28

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: November 28, 2010

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single enumeration form that requested information on dwellings, households and individuals.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating

national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Ecuador, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos. VII Censo de Población y VI de Vivienda, 2010

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2010, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ECU_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	386	
ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	1448233	

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 386

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_EC	GEO1_EC	Ecuador, Province 1962 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_EC2010	GEO1_EC2010	Ecuador, Province 2010 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_EC	GEO2_EC	Ecuador, Canton 1962 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_EC2010	GEO2_EC2010	Ecuador, Canton 2010 [Level 2, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INTMIG1	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	
REMITT	REMITT	Receives remittances	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
EC2010A_DWNUM	EC2010A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
EC2010A_PERN	EC2010A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
EC2010A_URBAN	EC2010A_URBAN	Urban-rural	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_DWTYPE	EC2010A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>III. Type of dwelling (Register this through observation)</p> <p>Private dwelling: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 House/villa <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apartment in a house or building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Room in a boarding house <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Shack <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Small farmhouse <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Hovel <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hut <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other private dwelling</p> <p>Continue to IV (main access to the dwelling)</p> <p>Collective dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Hotel, pension, residence or hostel <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Military, police, or firemen's barracks <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Center for social rehabilitation / jail <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Shelter for housing and protecting boys and girls, women, and indigent persons. <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Hospital, clinic, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Convent or religious institution <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Elder home or orphanage <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Other collective dwelling</p> <p>Continue to section 4 (Information about the population)</p> <p>Without a dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Without a dwelling</p> <p>Continue to section 4 (Information about the population)</p>
EC2010A_ROAD	EC2010A_ROAD	Road access to dwelling	<p>IV. Principal access to the dwelling [Question IV was asked for private dwellings.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Street or highway that is set with concrete blocks, paved, or concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Stone street or highway <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gravel or dirt street or highway <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Path, footpath, mule track <input type="checkbox"/> 5 River/sea/lake</p> <p>Continue with V (Occupancy condition of the dwelling)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_OCCUP	EC2010A_OCCUP	Occupancy status	<p>V. Occupancy condition of the dwelling [Question V was asked for private dwellings.] (Do not forget to register the corresponding condition)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied with people present (continue with section 1, information about the dwelling) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Occupied with people absent (end of the interview) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unoccupied (end of the interview) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Under construction (end of the interview)</p> <p>Remember to complete a census questionnaire for each dwelling, whatever its condition of occupancy.</p>
EC2010A_ROOF	EC2010A_ROOF	Predominant material of the roof	<p>Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 1. The predominant material of the roof of the dwelling is: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Reinforced concrete (concrete block or concrete) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Asbestos (eternit, eurolit [brands of asbestos sheeting]) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Zinc <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Clay tile <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Palm, straw or leaves <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other materials</p>
EC2010A_WALLS	EC2010A_WALLS	Predominant material of the outer walls	<p>Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 3. The predominant material of the exterior walls of the dwelling is: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Reinforced concrete? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Brick or concrete block? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Adobe or mud wall? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Coated cane or mud-and-branches? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Uncoated cane? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other materials?</p>
EC2010A_FLOOR	EC2010A_FLOOR	Predominant materials of the floor	<p>Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 5. The predominant material of the floor of the dwelling is? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Fitted-groove wood, parquet, boards, or finished wood? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unfinished boards? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Ceramic, tile, vinyl or marble? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Brick or cement? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cane? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Dirt? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other materials?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_CEILCOND	EC2010A_CEILCOND	Condition of the ceiling	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 2. The condition of the roof of the dwelling is: [] 1 Good? [] 2 Fair? [] 3 Poor?
EC2010A_WALLCOND	EC2010A_WALLCOND	Condition of the walls	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 4. The condition of the exterior wall of the dwelling is: [] 1 Good? [] 2 Fair? [] 3 Poor?
EC2010A_FLOORCON	EC2010A_FLOORCON	Condition of the floor	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 6. The condition of the floor of the dwelling is: [] 1 Good? [] 2 Fair? [] 3 Poor?
EC2010A_WATSR	EC2010A_WATSR	Primary source of water for the dwelling	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 7. What is the primary source of water that is received in the dwelling? [] 1 Public network? [] 2 Well? [] 3 From a river, creek, spring, or channel? [] 4 Delivery truck? [] 5 Other (rain water)
EC2010A_WATSUP	EC2010A_WATSUP	Type of water connection for the dwelling	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 8. The water that is received in the dwelling is? [] 1 Through pipes inside the dwelling? [] 2 Through pipes outside the dwelling but within the building, lot, or land? [] 3 Through pipes outside the building, lot or land? [] 4 Does not receive water through pipes, but by another means

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_SEWER	EC2010A_SEWER	Type of sanitary service or toilet for the dwelling	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 9. The sanitary service or toilet of the dwelling is: [] 1 Connected to the public sewage network? [] 2 Connected to a septic tank? [] 3 Connected to a blind drain? [] 4 With direct discharge to the sea, river, lake, or ditch? [] 5 Latrine [] 6 Does not have
EC2010A_LIGHT	EC2010A_LIGHT	Primary source for electricity for the dwelling	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 10. The electrical light service (electricity) of the dwelling is provided primarily from: [] 1 Network of the public service electrical company? [] 2 Solar panel? (continue with question 12) [] 3 Electrical generator (electrical plant)? (continue with question 12) [] 4 Other? (continue with question 12) [] 5 Does not have (continue with question 13)
EC2010A_ELECMET	EC2010A_ELECMET	Does the dwelling has an electrical meter	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 11. Does the dwelling have an electrical meter? [] 1 For exclusive use of the dwelling? [] 2 For shared use by several dwellings? [] 3 Does not have an electrical meter
EC2010A_SAVBULB	EC2010A_SAVBULB	Number of energy saving light bulbs in the dwelling (fluorescent)	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 12. How many light bulbs are there in your dwelling? Number of energy saving light bulbs (florescent) __ Number of conventional light bulbs (incandescent) __
EC2010A_REGBULB	EC2010A_REGBULB	Number of conventional light bulbs in the dwelling (incandescent)	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 12. How many light bulbs are there in your dwelling? Number of energy saving light bulbs (florescent) __ Number of conventional light bulbs (incandescent) __

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_TRASH	EC2010A_TRASH	Primary method of trash disposal	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 13. What is the primary method of eliminating trash from the dwelling? [] 1 Collection truck? [] 2 It is thrown on to an empty lot or into a ditch? [] 3 It is burned? [] 4 It is buried? [] 5 It is thrown into a river, creek, or channel? [] 6 Another method?
EC2010A_ROOMS	EC2010A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen, bathrooms, and rooms for business)	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 14. Without counting the kitchen, the bathrooms, and rooms used for a business, how many rooms are there in the dwelling, including the living room and dining room? Number of rooms __
EC2010A_MOREHH	EC2010A_MOREHH	More than one household in the dwelling (people sleeping and cooking separately)	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 15. Do all of the people who sleep in this dwelling cook their food in a shared manner and share the same budget for food? (common pot) [] 1 Yes (continue with section 2 (Information about the household)) [] 2 No
EC2010A_NUMBHHS	EC2010A_NUMBHHS	Number of households in the dwelling	Section 1: Information about the dwelling [Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.] 16. How many groups of persons (households) sleep in your dwelling and prepare their food separately (include your household)? Number of households _ If there is more than one household in this dwelling, use a questionnaire for each household, for which you will repeat: geographic location of the dwelling and complete the questionnaire starting with section 2.
EC2010A_BEDROOMS	EC2010A_BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms in the dwelling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_EMIGDW	EC2010A_EMIGDW	Number of emigrants in the dwelling	Section 3: Money transfers and emigration [Questions 1-3 were asked for private dwellings.] 2. Since the last population and dwelling census (November 2001), have one or more people who lived in this household traveled to another country without returning to live here permanently? [] 1 Yes How many? __ [continue with 3.1] [] 2 No [continue with section 4 (Information about the population)]
EC2010A_PERROOM	EC2010A_PERROOM	Number of persons per room (dwelling)	
EC2010A_PERBDRM	EC2010A_PERBDRM	Number of persons per bedroom (dwelling)	
EC2010A_REMITT	EC2010A_REMITT	Household receives remittances	
EC2010A_ROOMSHH	EC2010A_ROOMSHH	Number of bedrooms in the household	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 1. Of the total number of rooms in this household, how many are exclusively for sleeping? Number of bedrooms __ [] 0 None
EC2010A_COOKSPC	EC2010A_COOKSPC	Room or space exclusively for cooking	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 2. Does this household have a room or space that is exclusively for cooking? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
EC2010A_TOILET	EC2010A_TOILET	Type of sanitary service or toilet for the household	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 3. The sanitary service or toilet that is available to this household is: [] 1 For the exclusive use of the household? [] 2 Shared with various households? [] 3 Does not have
EC2010A_BATH	EC2010A_BATH	Facilities or shower for bathing for the household	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 4. Does this household have a space with installations for showering or bathing: [] 1 For the exclusive use of the household? [] 2 Shared with various households? [] 3 Does not have

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_FUELCK	EC2010A_FUELCK	Primary fuel or energy source for cooking	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 5. What is the principal fuel or energy used by this household for cooking? [] 1 Gas (tank or cylinder)? [] 2 Centralized gas? [] 3 Electricity? [] 4 Firewood, charcoal? [] 5 Vegetable and/or animal residues? [] 6 Other (for example: gasoline, kerosene, or diesel, etc.)? [] 7 Does not cook
EC2010A_DRINKWTR	EC2010A_DRINKWTR	Primary type of drinking water	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 6. Primarily, the water that is consumed by the members of the household: [] 1 They drink it as it is supplied to the household? [] 2 They boil it? [] 3 They add bleach? [] 4 They filter it? [] 5 They buy purified water?
EC2010A_PHONE	EC2010A_PHONE	Regular phone service	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 7. Does this household have conventional telephone service available? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
EC2010A_CELLPHON	EC2010A_CELLPHON	Cell phone service	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 8. Does any member of this household have cellular phone service available? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
EC2010A_INTERNET	EC2010A_INTERNET	Internet service	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 9. Does this household have internet service available? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
EC2010A_COMPUTER	EC2010A_COMPUTER	Computer	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 10. Does this household have a computer available? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_CABLE	EC2010A_CABLE	Cable TV service	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 11. Does this household have cable television service available? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
EC2010A_PAYELECT	EC2010A_PAYELECT	Last payment made on the household electricity account (amount)	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 12. How much did this household pay the last time for electrical light service? Amount: ____ , 00 [] 1 Included in the rent [] 2 Does not pay
EC2010A_ELECTBIL	EC2010A_ELECTBIL	Pays for electricity	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 12. How much did this household pay the last time for electrical light service? Amount: ____ , 00 [] 1 Included in the rent [] 2 Does not pay
EC2010A_MOVWORK	EC2010A_MOVWORK	Any household member travels outside this city or rural parish to work	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 13. Does any member of this household go outside of this city or rural parish for work? [] 1 Yes How many? __ [] 2 No
EC2010A_NMVWORK	EC2010A_NMVWORK	Number of household members that travel outside this city or rural parish to work	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 13. Does any member of this household go outside of this city or rural parish for work? [] 1 Yes How many? __ [] 2 No
EC2010A_MOVSTUDY	EC2010A_MOVSTUDY	Any household member goes outside this city or rural parish to study	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 14. Does any member of this household go outside of this city or rural parish for school? [] 1 Yes How many? __ [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_NSTUDY	EC2010A_NSTUDY	Number of household members that go outside this city or rural parish to study	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 14. Does any member of this household go outside of this city or rural parish for school? [] 1 Yes How many? __ [] 2 No
EC2010A_OWNERSHP	EC2010A_OWNERSHP	Dwelling ownership	Section 2: Information about the household. [Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.] 15. The dwelling occupied by this household is: [] 1 Owned and totally paid for? [] 2 Owned and being paid for? [] 3 Owned (gifted, donated, inherited, or through possession) [] 4 Loaned or ceded (do not pay)? [] 5 For services? [] 6 Rented? [] 7 Antichresis?
EC2010A_MONEYREL	EC2010A_MONEYREL	Received money from relatives or friends living outside in 2010	Section 3: Money transfers and emigration [Questions 1-3 were asked for private dwellings.] 1. During the year 2010, did any person of this household receive money sent by relatives or friends who live in another country? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
EC2010A_TRAVEL	EC2010A_TRAVEL	Any household member traveled abroad and not returned since last census (2001)	Section 3: Money transfers and emigration [Questions 1-3 were asked for private dwellings.] 2. Since the last population and dwelling census (November 2001), have one or more people who lived in this household traveled to another country without returning to live here permanently? [] 1 Yes How many? __ [continue with 3.1] [] 2 No [continue with section 4 (Information about the population)]

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_NTRAVEL	EC2010A_NTRAVEL	Number of household members that traveled abroad since last census (2001)	<p>Section 3: Money transfers and emigration [Questions 1-3 were asked for private dwellings.]</p> <p>2. Since the last population and dwelling census (November 2001), have one or more people who lived in this household traveled to another country without returning to live here permanently? [] 1 Yes</p> <p>How many? __ [continue with 3.1]</p> <p>[] 2 No [continue with section 4 (Information about the population)]</p>
EC2010A_NMIGS	EC2010A_NMIGS	Number of migration records	
EC2010A_STRATA	EC2010A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 102

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 1448233

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STPMOM	STPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STPPOP	STPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLEC	BPLEC	Province of birth, Ecuador	
RACE	RACE	Race or color	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
ETHNICEC	ETHNICEC	Ethnicity, Ecuador	
SPEAKIND	SPEAKIND	Speaks indigenous language	
LANGEC1	LANGEC1	Languages spoken, Ecuador	
LANGEC2	LANGEC2	Indigenous language spoken, Ecuador	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCEC	EDUCEC	Educational attainment, Ecuador	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_EC	MIG1_5_EC	Province of residence 5 years ago, Ecuador; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_EC	MIG2_5_EC	Canton of residence 5 years ago, Ecuador; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
EC2010A_PERNUM	EC2010A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
EC2010A_RESIDENT	EC2010A_RESIDENT	Person eats and sleeps in the household	3. Does [the respondent] eat and sleep in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
EC2010A_SEX	EC2010A_SEX	Sex	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 1. What is the sex of [the respondent]: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman
EC2010A_RELATE	EC2010A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 2. What relationship or affiliation does [the respondent] have to the head of household (male or female)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household (male or female) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son or daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandson or granddaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parents or parents-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other non-relative <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Household employee (male or female) <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Member of the collective household <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Without a dwelling

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_AGE	EC2010A_AGE	Age	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 3. How old is [the respondent] in completed years? Years completed ____ For boys/girls less than one year old, register 0.
EC2010A_BIRTHMO	EC2010A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 4. What is the month and year of birth for [the respondent]? Month __ Year ____
EC2010A_BIRTHYR	EC2010A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 4. What is the month and year of birth for [the respondent]? Month __ Year ____
EC2010A_CITCARD	EC2010A_CITCARD	Citizenship card	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 5. Does [the respondent] hold an Ecuadoran citizenship document? [] 1 Yes (skip to question 7) [] 2 No
EC2010A_CIVREG	EC2010A_CIVREG	Civil registration	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 6. Is [the respondent] registered in the civil registry? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
EC2010A_PRIVINSR	EC2010A_PRIVINSR	Private health insurance	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 7. Does [the respondent] have private health insurance? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
EC2010A_DISAB	EC2010A_DISAB	Permanent disability (more than one year)	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 8. Does [the respondent] have a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (skip to question 11) [] 9 No response (skip to question 11)
EC2010A_DISINTEL	EC2010A_DISINTEL	Intellectual disability	For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 9. The disability of [the respondent] is: More than one answer is allowed. [Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.] [] 1 Intellectual? (mental retardation) [] 2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations) [] 3 Visual? (blindness) [] 4 Auditory? (deafness) [] 5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_DISPHYS	EC2010A_DISPHYS	Physical/motor disabilities	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 9. The disability of [the respondent] is: More than one answer is allowed.</p> <p>[Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Intellectual? (mental retardation) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Visual? (blindness) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Auditory? (deafness) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)</p>
EC2010A_DISSIGHT	EC2010A_DISSIGHT	Visual impairment	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 9. The disability of [the respondent] is: More than one answer is allowed.</p> <p>[Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Intellectual? (mental retardation) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Visual? (blindness) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Auditory? (deafness) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)</p>
EC2010A_DISHEAR	EC2010A_DISHEAR	Hearing impairment	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 9. The disability of [the respondent] is: More than one answer is allowed.</p> <p>[Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Intellectual? (mental retardation) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Visual? (blindness) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Auditory? (deafness) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)</p>
EC2010A_DISMENT	EC2010A_DISMENT	Mental disability	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 9. The disability of [the respondent] is: More than one answer is allowed.</p> <p>[Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Intellectual? (mental retardation) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Visual? (blindness) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Auditory? (deafness) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_DISEDUC	EC2010A_DISEDUC	Attending special education facility for people with disabilities	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 10. Does [the respondent] currently attend an establishment for special education for persons with disabilities? [Question 10 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
EC2010A_BPL	EC2010A_BPL	Birthplace	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 11. Where was [the respondent] born: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this city or rural parish? (skip to question 12) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country? (skip to question 12)</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country?</p> <p>3.1 In what country was this person born? _____</p> <p>3.2 In what year did this person arrive in Ecuador? _ _ _ _</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>_ _ Province/country _ _ Canton _ _ Parish</p>
EC2010A_IMMIGYR	EC2010A_IMMIGYR	Year of arrival to Ecuador	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 11. Where was [the respondent] born: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this city or rural parish? (skip to question 12) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country? (skip to question 12)</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country?</p> <p>3.1 In what country was this person born? _____</p> <p>3.2 In what year did this person arrive in Ecuador? _ _ _ _</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>_ _ Province/country _ _ Canton _ _ Parish</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_BPLPROV	EC2010A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 11. Where was [the respondent] born: [] 1 In this city or rural parish? (skip to question 12) [] 2 In another part of the country? (skip to question 12)</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p>[] 3 In another country?</p> <p>3.1 In what country was this person born? ____</p> <p>3.2 In what year did this person arrive in Ecuador? _ _ _ _</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>_ _ Province/country _ _ Canton _ _ Parish</p>
EC2010A_BPLCNTRY	EC2010A_BPLCNTRY	Country of birth	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 11. Where was [the respondent] born: [] 1 In this city or rural parish? (skip to question 12) [] 2 In another part of the country? (skip to question 12)</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p>[] 3 In another country?</p> <p>3.1 In what country was this person born? ____</p> <p>3.2 In what year did this person arrive in Ecuador? _ _ _ _</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>_ _ Province/country _ _ Canton _ _ Parish</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_URESID	EC2010A_URESID	Place of usual residence	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 12. Where does [the respondent] habitually live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this city or rural parish? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country?</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country?</p> <p>What is the name of the country? ____</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>__ Province/Country __ Canton __ Parish</p>
EC2010A_UPROV	EC2010A_UPROV	Province of usual residence	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 12. Where does [the respondent] habitually live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this city or rural parish? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country?</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country?</p> <p>What is the name of the country? ____</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>__ Province/Country __ Canton __ Parish</p>
EC2010A_UCNTRY	EC2010A_UCNTRY	Country of usual residence	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 12. Where does [the respondent] habitually live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this city or rural parish? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country?</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country?</p> <p>What is the name of the country? ____</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>__ Province/Country __ Canton __ Parish</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_RES5YR	EC2010A_RES5YR	Place of residence 5 years ago (November 2005)	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 13. Five years ago (November 2005), where did [the respondent] habitually live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this city or rural parish? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country?</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country?</p> <p>What is the name of the country? ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 This person had not been born.</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>__ Province/Country __ Canton __ Parish</p>
EC2010A_PROV5YR	EC2010A_PROV5YR	Province of residence 5 years ago (November 2005)	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 13. Five years ago (November 2005), where did [the respondent] habitually live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this city or rural parish? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country?</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country?</p> <p>What is the name of the country? ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 This person had not been born.</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>__ Province/Country __ Canton __ Parish</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_CTRY5YR	EC2010A_CTRY5YR	Country of residence 5 years ago (November 2005)	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 13. Five years ago (November 2005), where did [the respondent] habitually live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this city or rural parish? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country?</p> <p>___ Province ___ Canton ___ City or rural parish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country?</p> <p>What is the name of the country? ___</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 This person had not been born.</p> <p>For use of INEC</p> <p>__ Province/Country __ Canton __ Parish</p>
EC2010A_LANGFIND	EC2010A_LANGFIND	Father speaks indigenous language	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed.</p> <p>Father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p> <p>Mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>
EC2010A_LANGMIND	EC2010A_LANGMIND	Mother speaks indigenous language	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed.</p> <p>Father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p> <p>Mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_LANGFSP	EC2010A_LANGFSP	Father speaks Castilian/Spanish	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed. Father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p> <p>Mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>
EC2010A_LANGMSP	EC2010A_LANGMSP	Mother speaks Castilian/Spanish	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed. Father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p> <p>Mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>
EC2010A_LANGFFOR	EC2010A_LANGFFOR	Father speaks foreign language	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed. Father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p> <p>Mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_LANGMFOR	EC2010A_LANGMFOR	Mother speaks foreign language	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed. Father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p> <p>Mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>
EC2010A_LANGFNON	EC2010A_LANGFNON	Father does not speak	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed. Father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p> <p>Mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>
EC2010A_LANGMNON	EC2010A_LANGMNON	Mother does not speak	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed. Father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p> <p>Mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian / Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_LANGIND1	EC2010A_LANGIND1	Speak indigenous language	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak? More than on answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous?</p> <p>15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect] ____ For the use of INEC __</p> <p>Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian/Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>
EC2010A_LANGIND2	EC2010A_LANGIND2	Indigenous language spoken	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak? More than on answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous?</p> <p>15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect] ____ For the use of INEC __</p> <p>Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian/Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>
EC2010A_LANGSP	EC2010A_LANGSP	Speaks Castilian/Spanish	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak? More than on answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous?</p> <p>15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect] ____ For the use of INEC __</p> <p>Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian/Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_LANGFOR	EC2010A_LANGFOR	Speaks foreign language	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous?</p> <p>15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect] ____ For the use of INEC __</p> <p>Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian/Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>
EC2010A_LANGNON	EC2010A_LANGNON	Does not speak any language	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous?</p> <p>15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect] ____ For the use of INEC __</p> <p>Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Castilian/Spanish? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not speak?</p>
EC2010A_RACE	EC2010A_RACE	Racial self-identification (culture and customs)	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 16. How does [the respondent] self-identify according to his/her culture and customs? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indigenous? (continue to question 17) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Afro-Ecuadorian/ of African descent? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Black? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mulatto? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Montubio (coastal peasant)? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mestizo? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 White? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other?</p> <p>For answers 2 through 8: • Persons five years old and older, continue with question 19. • Persons under five years old, continue with question 18.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_ETHNIC	EC2010A_ETHNIC	Indigenous ethnicity	<p>For all persons [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.] 17. To which indigenous nationality or group/tribe does [the respondent] belong? [Question 17 was asked of persons who reported identifying as indigenous according to their culture and customs, per question 16.]</p> <p>Nationalities: Achuar, Awa, Cofan, Chachi, Epera, Waorani, Kichwa, Secoya, Shuar, Siona, Tsáchila, Shiwiar, Zápara, Andoa.</p> <p>Groups/tribes: Pastos, Natabuela, Otavalo, Karanki, Kayambi, Kitukara, Panzaleo, Chibuleo, Salasaka, Kisapincha, Tomabela, Waranka, Puruhá, Kañari, Saraguro, Paltas, Manta, Huancavilca</p> <p>[Nationality/group/tribe] ____ For use of INEC __</p> <p>Persons five years old and older, continue to question 19.</p>
EC2010A_CHCARE1	EC2010A_CHCARE1	Child participates in INFA program	<p>Boys/girls under five years old [Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.] 18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs: More than one answer allowed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI,Wawa kamayuk Wasi)? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other program? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?</p>
EC2010A_CHCARE2	EC2010A_CHCARE2	Child participates in Ministry of Education program	<p>Boys/girls under five years old [Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.] 18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs: More than one answer allowed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI,Wawa kamayuk Wasi)? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other program? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_CHCARE3	EC2010A_CHCARE3	Child participates in private childhood center program	Boys/girls under five years old [Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.] 18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs: More than one answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI,Wawa kamayuk Wasi)? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other program? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?
EC2010A_CHCARE4	EC2010A_CHCARE4	Child participates in public childhood center program	Boys/girls under five years old [Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.] 18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs: More than one answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI,Wawa kamayuk Wasi)? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other program? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?
EC2010A_CHCARE5	EC2010A_CHCARE5	Child participates in other program	Boys/girls under five years old [Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.] 18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs: More than one answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI,Wawa kamayuk Wasi)? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other program? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_CHCARE6	EC2010A_CHCARE6	Father, mother, or relatives take care of the child for free	Boys/girls under five years old [Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.] 18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs: More than one answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI,Wawa kamayuk Wasi)? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other program? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?
EC2010A_CHCARE7	EC2010A_CHCARE7	Relatives or persons known to the family are paid to take care of the child	Boys/girls under five years old [Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.] 18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs: More than one answer allowed. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI,Wawa kamayuk Wasi)? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other program? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?
EC2010A_LIT	EC2010A_LIT	Knows how to read and write	For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.] 19. Does [the respondent] know how to read and write? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No If the person only reads or only writes, mark box 2, "no."
EC2010A_CELL6MON	EC2010A_CELL6MON	Used a cell phone in the past six months	For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.] 20. In the past six months, has [the respondent] used: A cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No A computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_INT6MON	EC2010A_INT6MON	Used internet in the past six months	For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.] 20. In the past six months, has [the respondent] used: A cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No A computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
EC2010A_CMPT6MON	EC2010A_CMPT6MON	Used a computer in the past six months	For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.] 20. In the past six months, has [the respondent] used: A cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No A computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
EC2010A_SCHOOL	EC2010A_SCHOOL	Current attendance to education institution	For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.] 21. Does [the respondent] currently attend an establishment for regular education? (Literacy center, pre-school, public school, private school, university) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (skip to question 23)
EC2010A_SCHTYPE	EC2010A_SCHTYPE	Type of education institution currently attending	For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.] 22. The establishment for regular education that [the respondent] attends is: [Question 22 was asked of people 5 years or older who currently attend an establishment for regular education.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Fiscal (state)? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Individual (private)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Commissioned? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Municipal?

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_EDLEV	EC2010A_EDLEV	Highest educational level attended	<p>For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p> <p>23. What is the highest educational level that [the respondent] attended or attends?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 None (skip to question 27)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Centers of alphabetization / (EBA)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pre-school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Basic education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Baccalaureate - Middle education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Post-baccalaureate cycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Superior</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Postgraduate</p>
EC2010A_EDGRADE	EC2010A_EDGRADE	Highest grade, course, or year attended	<p>For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p> <p>24. What is the highest grade, course, or year that [the respondent] attends or attended?</p> <p>Grade, course, year _ _</p> <p>If answered 2 through 7 in question 23, skip to question 27.</p> <p>If answered 8 through 10 in question 23, continue to question 25.</p>
EC2010A_EDATTAN	EC2010A_EDATTAN	Educational attainment	<p>For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p> <p>23. What is the highest educational level that [the respondent] attended or attends?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 None (skip to question 27)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Centers of alphabetization / (EBA)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pre-school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Basic education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Baccalaureate - Middle education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Post-baccalaureate cycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Superior</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Postgraduate</p> <p>24. What is the highest grade, course, or year that [the respondent] attends or attended?</p> <p>Grade, course, year _ _</p> <p>If answered 2 through 7 in question 23, skip to question 27.</p> <p>If answered 8 through 10 in question 23, continue to question 25.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_HIGEDTIT	EC2010A_HIGEDTIT	Higher or postgraduate diploma/title	<p>For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.] 25. Does [the respondent] have any diploma for post-baccalaureate cycle, superior, or postgraduate: [Question 25 was asked of people who reported having education at the post-baccalaureate, superior, or post-graduate level, per question 23.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 That is recognized by CONESUP? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 That is not recognized by CONESUP? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have any (skip to question 27) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Does not know (skip to question 27)</p>
EC2010A_EDFIELD	EC2010A_EDFIELD	Field of diploma/title	<p>For persons five years old or more. [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.] 26. What diploma does [the respondent] have? [Diploma] ____ For the use of INEC _ _ _</p>
EC2010A_EMPSTAT	EC2010A_EMPSTAT	Activity performed last week	<p>For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.] 27. What did [the respondent] do last week: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked at least one hour? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work, but has a job? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Made some product or provided some service for at least one hour? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Helped in some way in a business or work of a relative for at least one hour? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Did at least one hour of agricultural labor or took care of animals? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is unemployed: If he/she looked for work having worked before and it is available to work? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Did not work?</p> <p>For answers 1-6, skip to question 29.</p>
EC2010A_UNEMPSTAT	EC2010A_UNEMPSTAT	Activity of the unemployed	<p>For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.] 28. If [the respondent] has not worked: [Question 27 was asked of people 5 years and older who did not work in the last week.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Looked for work for the first time and is available to work? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 He/she collects rents? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 He/she is retired or a pensioner? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 He/she is a student? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Does household chores? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Prevented from working by a disability? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other?</p> <p>Skip to question 34.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_IND3	EC2010A_IND3	Industry (3 digits, ISIC rev 4)	For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.] In the last week or the last week that he/she worked: [Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.] 29. To what is the business or company where [the respondent] works or worked dedicated or what does it do? [Branch of activity] ____ For the use of INEC: Branch of activity _ _ _ _
EC2010A_IND2	EC2010A_IND2	Industry (2 digits, ISIC rev 4)	For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.] In the last week or the last week that he/she worked: [Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.] 29. To what is the business or company where [the respondent] works or worked dedicated or what does it do? [Branch of activity] ____ For the use of INEC: Branch of activity _ _ _ _
EC2010A_OCC3	EC2010A_OCC3	Occupation (3 digits, ISCO 08)	For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.] In the last week or the last week that he/she worked: [Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.] 30. What does [the respondent] do or what is [the respondent] where he/she works or worked? [Principal occupation] ____ For the use of INEC: Principal occupation _ _ _ _
EC2010A_OCC2	EC2010A_OCC2	Occupation (2 digits, ISCO 08)	For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.] In the last week or the last week that he/she worked: [Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.] 30. What does [the respondent] do or what is [the respondent] where he/she works or worked? [Principal occupation] ____ For the use of INEC: Principal occupation _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_CLASSWK	EC2010A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.] In the last week or the last week that he/she worked: [Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.] 31. In the place indicated, [the respondent] works or worked as: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee or worker of the State, government, municipality, provincial council, parish boards? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private employee or worker? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day laborer or laborer? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Patron/employer? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Partner? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Self-employed? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Non-remunerated worker? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Domestic employee?</p>
EC2010A_HRSWORK	EC2010A_HRSWORK	Hours of work last week the person worked	<p>For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.] In the last week or the last week that he/she worked: [Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.] 32. How many hours did [the respondent] work last week or the last week that he/she worked? Total hours _ _ _</p>
EC2010A_WKLOC	EC2010A_WKLOC	Location of workplace	<p>For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.] In the last week or the last week that he/she worked: [Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.] 33. Was the work that [the respondent] does or did: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the household</p>
EC2010A_MARST	EC2010A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Persons twelve years old and older [Questions 34-35 were asked of people 12 years and older.] 34. [The respondent] is currently: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In a consensual relationship? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Separated? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Widowed? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Single?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_SOCSEC	EC2010A_SOCSEC	Social security affiliation	Persons twelve years old and older [Questions 34-35 were asked of people 12 years and older.] 35. [The respondent] contributes to or is affiliated with: [] 1 Insurance ISSFA [] 2 Insurance ISSPOL [] 3 General IESS Insurance [] 4 Voluntary IESS Insurance [] 5 Agricultural IESS Insurance [] 6 Is a retiree of IESS/ISSFA/ISPOL [] 7 Does not contribute
EC2010A_CHBORN	EC2010A_CHBORN	Number of children ever born	Women twelve years old and older [Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.] 36. How many sons and daughters born alive has [the respondent] had during her entire lifetime? __ Total children __ Total males __ Total females [] 99 Does not know. [] 0 None (continue with the next person)
EC2010A_CHBORNM	EC2010A_CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	Women twelve years old and older [Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.] 36. How many sons and daughters born alive has [the respondent] had during her entire lifetime? __ Total children __ Total males __ Total females [] 99 Does not know. [] 0 None (continue with the next person)
EC2010A_CHBORNF	EC2010A_CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	Women twelve years old and older [Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.] 36. How many sons and daughters born alive has [the respondent] had during her entire lifetime? __ Total children __ Total males __ Total females [] 99 Does not know. [] 0 None (continue with the next person)
EC2010A_CHSURV	EC2010A_CHSURV	Number of children surviving	Women twelve years old and older [Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.] 37. How many are currently alive? [Questions 37 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.] Total children alive __ [] 99 Does not know

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_AGE1STB	EC2010A_AGE1STB	Age at first birth	<p>Women twelve years old and older [Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.] 38. At what age did [the respondent] give birth to the first son or daughter who was born alive? [Questions 38 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.]</p> <p>Age __ [] 99 Does not know</p>
EC2010A_LSTBYEAR	EC2010A_LSTBYEAR	Year of last birth	<p>Women twelve years old and older [Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.] 39. In what year and month was the last child who was born alive born? [Questions 39 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.]</p> <p>Year _ _ _ _ Month _ _ [] 99 Does not know</p>
EC2010A_LSTBMON	EC2010A_LSTBMON	Month of last birth	<p>Women twelve years old and older [Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.] 39. In what year and month was the last child who was born alive born? [Questions 39 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.]</p> <p>Year _ _ _ _ Month _ _ [] 99 Does not know</p>
EC2010A_LSTBSURV	EC2010A_LSTBSURV	Last birth still alive	<p>Women twelve years old and older [Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.] 40. It the last child who was born alive still alive? [Questions 40 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.]</p> <p>[] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 9 Does not know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC2010A_EMPSTAT2	EC2010A_EMPSTAT2	Labor force status	<p>For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p> <p>27. What did [the respondent] do last week: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked at least one hour? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work, but has a job? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Made some product or provided some service for at least one hour? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Helped in some way in a business or work of a relative for at least one hour? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Did at least one hour of agricultural labor or took care of animals? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is unemployed: If he/she looked for work having worked before and it is available to work? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Did not work?</p> <p>For answers 1-6, skip to question 29.</p> <p>28. If [the respondent] has not worked: [Question 27 was asked of people 5 years and older who did not work in the last week.]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Looked for work for the first time and is available to work? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 He/she collects rents? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 He/she is retired or a pensioner? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 He/she is a student? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Does household chores? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Prevented from working by a disability? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other? <p>Skip to question 34.</p>
EC2010A_IND	EC2010A_IND	Industry (ISIC rev 4)	<p>For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p> <p>In the last week or the last week that he/she worked: [Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]</p> <p>29. To what is the business or company where [the respondent] works or worked dedicated or what does it do? [Branch of activity] _____ For the use of INEC: Branch of activity _ _ _ _</p>
EC2010A_OCC	EC2010A_OCC	Occupation (ISCO 08)	<p>For persons five years old and older [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p> <p>In the last week or the last week that he/she worked: [Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]</p> <p>30. What does [the respondent] do or what is [the respondent] where he/she works or worked? [Principal occupation] _____ For the use of INEC: Principal occupation _ _ _ _</p>

total: 160

COUNTRY: Country**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_EC: Ecuador, Province 1962 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
218001	Azuay
218002	Bolívar
218004	Carchi
218005	Cotopaxi
218006	Chimborazo
218007	El Oro
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton]
218011	Loja
218014	Morona Santiago

218016	Pastaza
218018	Tungurahua
218019	Zamora Chinchipe
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos
218099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_EC identifies the household's province within Ecuador in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_EC is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_EC can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ecuador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_EC2010: Ecuador, Province 2010 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Azuay
002	Bolívar
003	Cañar, El Piedrero [disputed zone]
004	Carchi
005	Cotopaxi
006	Chimborazo
007	El Oro
008	Esmeraldas
009	Guayas and Galápagos

010	Las Golondrinas [disputed zone], Imbabura
011	Loja
012	Los Ríos
013	Manabí
014	Morona Santiago
015	Napo
016	Pastaza
017	Pichincha
018	Tungurahua
019	Zamora Chinchipe
021	Sucumbíos
022	Orellana
023	Santo Domingo de los Tsáchilas
024	Santa Elena
091	Manga del Cura [disputed zone]

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_EC2010 identifies the household's province within Ecuador in 2010. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_EC2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ecuador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_EC: Ecuador, Canton 1962 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
218001001	Cuenca
218001002	Gualaceo, Chordeleg
218001003	Pucará, Santa Isabel, Camilo Ponce Enríquez
218001004	Paute, El Pan, Sevilla de Oro, Guachapala
218001005	Girón, Nabón, San Fernando, Oña
218001006	Sigsig
218001099	Azuay, unknown canton
218002001	Guaranda, Echeandía, Las Naves
218002002	Chillanes, San Miguel
218002003	Chimbo, Caluma
218004001	Tulcán, San Pedro de Huaca
218004002	Bolívar, Montúfar
218004003	Espejo, Mira
218005001	Latacunga, Sigchos
218005002	La Maná, Pujilí
218005003	Salcedo
218005004	Saquisilí
218005005	Pangua
218006001	Riobamba, Chambo
218006002	Alausí, Chunchi, Cumandá
218006003	Colta, Pallatanga
218006004	Guano, Penipe
218006005	Guamote
218007001	Machala, El Guabo
218007002	Arenillas, Huaquillas, Las Lajas
218007003	Chilla, Pasaje
218007004	Santa Rosa
218007005	Atahualpa, Portovelo, Zaruma
218007006	Balsas, Marcabelí, Piñas
218009001	El Carmen, Flavio Alfaro, Chone, Pedro Vicente, Maldonado, Sucre, San Miguel de los Bancos, Quito, Puerto Quito, Palestina, Colimes, Balzar, El Empalme, San Vicente, Jama, Mocache, Buena Fé, Valencia, Manga del cura, La Concordia, Quinindé, Atacames, Rioverde, Esmeraldas, Pedernales, Quevedo, Santo Domingo
218009002	Guayaquil, Balao, Playas, Durán
218009003	Biblián, Cañar, La Troncal, El Tambo, Suscal, Alfredo Baquerizo Moreno (Jujan), El Triunfo, Milagro, Naranjito, San Jacinto de Yaguachi, Simón Bolívar, Coronel Marcelino Maridueña, General Antonio Elizalde, El Piedrero
218009004	Portoviejo
218009005	Daule, Pedro Carbo, Santa Lucía, Lomas de Sargentillo, Nobol, Isidro Ayora
218009006	Manta
218009007	Babahoyo, Montalvo

218009008	La Libertad, Salinas
218009009	Santa Elena, San Cristóbal, Isabela, Santa Cruz
218009010	Vinces, Palenque
218009011	Jipijapa, Puerto López
218009012	Junín, Rocafuerte, Tosagua
218009013	Montecristi, Jaramijó
218009014	Cayambe
218009015	Rumiñahui
218009016	Ventanas, Quinsaloma
218009017	San Lorenzo, Eloy Alfaro
218009018	Mejía
218009019	Azogues, Déleg
218009020	Bolívar, Pichincha
218009021	Naranjal
218009022	Samborondón
218009023	Santa Ana, Olmedo
218009024	Salitre (Urbina Jado)
218009025	Baba
218009026	Paján
218009027	Pueblviejo
218009028	Pedro Moncayo
218009029	Urdaneta
218009030	24 de Mayo
218009031	Muisne
218010001	Ibarra, Pimampiro, San Miguel de Urucuquí
218010002	Otavalo
218010003	Cotacachi, Las Golondrinas
218010004	Antonio Ante
218011001	Loja, Catamayo
218011002	Calvas, Espíndola, Macará, Sozoranga, Quilanga
218011003	Celica, Puyango, Zapotillo, Pindal
218011004	Chaguarpamba, Gonzanamá, Paltas, Olmedo
218011005	Saraguro
218014001	Morona, Palora, Santiago, Sucúa, Huamboya, Taisha, Logroño, Pablo Sexto, Tiwintza
218014002	Gualaquiza, Limón Indanza, San Juan Bosco
218016001	Mera, Santa Clara, Arajuno, Pastaza
218018001	Ambato, Cevallos, Mocha, Quero, Tisaleo
218018002	Patate, San Pedro de Pelileo
218018003	Santiago de Píllaro

218018004	Baños de Agua Santa
218019001	Zamora, Chinchipe, Nangaritza, Yacuambi, Yantzaza (Yanzatza), El Pangui, Centinela del Condór, Palanda, Paquisha
218021001	Tena, Archidona, El Chaco, Quijos, Carlos Julio Arosemena Tola, Lago Agrio, Gonzalo Pizarro, Putumayo, Shushufindi, Sucumbíos, Cascales, Cuyabeno, Orellana, Aguarico, La Joya de los Sachas, Loreto
218099999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_EC identifies the household's canton within Ecuador in all sample years. Cantons are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_EC is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_EC can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ecuador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_EC2010: Ecuador, Canton 2010 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Cuenca
001002	Girón, Nabón, San Fernando, Oña
001003	Paute, El Pan, Sevilla de Oro, Guachapala
001004	Pucará, Santa Isabel
001005	Camilo Ponce Enriquez
001006	Gualaceo, Chordeleg
001007	Sigsig
002001	Chimbo, Caluma
002002	Chillanes, San Miguel

002003	Guaranda, Echeandía, Las Naves
003001	Azogues, Déleg
003002	Biblián, Cañar, El Tambo, Suscal, El Piedrero [disputed zone]
003003	La Troncal
004001	Tulcán, San Pedro de Huaca
004002	Espejo, Mira
004003	Bolívar, Montúfar
005001	Pujilí
005002	La Maná
005003	Latacunga
005004	Sigchos
005005	Saquisilí
005006	Salcedo
005007	Pangua
006001	Alausí, Chunchi, Cumandá
006002	Colta, Pallatanga
006003	Guano, Penipe
006004	Guamote
006005	Riobamba, Chambo
007001	Machala
007002	El Guabo
007003	Huaquillas
007004	Arenillas, Las Lajas
007005	Chilla, Pasaje
007006	Santa Rosa
007007	Atahualpa, Portovelo, Zaruma
007008	Balsas, Marcabelí, Piñas
008001	Muisne
008002	San Lorenzo
008003	Eloy Alfaro
008004	Esmeraldas
008005	Quinindé
008006	La Concordia
008007	Atacames
008008	Río Verde
009001	Salitre (Urbina Jado)
009002	Samborondón
009003	El Empalme
009004	Balzar

009005	Colimes, Palestina
009006	Naranjal
009007	Daule, Lomas de Sargentillo
009008	Pedro Carbo
009009	Santa Lucía
009010	Nobol, Isidro Ayora
009011	Milagro
009012	San Jacinto de Yaguachi
009013	El Triunfo
009014	Naranjito
009015	Simón Bolívar
009016	Alfredo Baquerizo Moreno (Jujan)
009017	Coronel Marcelino Maridueña, General Antonio Elizalde
009018	Guayaquil
009019	Durán
009020	Playas
009021	Balao
009022	San Cristóbal, Isabela, Santa Cruz
010001	Cotacachí, Las golondrinas [disputed zone]
010002	Antonio Ante
010003	Ibarra, Pimampiro, San Miguel de Urququí
010004	Otavalo
011001	Saraguro
011002	Puyango, Zapotillo
011003	Celica, Pindal
011004	Chaguarpamba, Gonzanamá, Paltas, Olmedo
011005	Loja
011006	Catamayo
011007	Calvas, Espíndola, Quilanga
011008	Macará, Sozoranga
012001	Urdaneta
012002	Pueblviejo
012003	Vinces
012004	Palenque
012005	Babahoyo
012006	Montalvo
012007	Baba
012008	Ventanas, Quinsaloma
012009	Quevedo

012010	Buena Fé
012011	Valencia
012012	Mocache
013001	Jipijapa
013002	Puerto López
013003	Manta
013004	Portoviejo
013005	Chone
013006	El Carmen
013007	Sucre
013008	Pedernales
013009	Flavio Alfaro
013010	Jama
013011	San Vicente
013012	Junín, Tosagua
013013	Rocafuerte
013014	Montecristi, Jaramijo
013015	Bolívar
013016	Pichincha
013017	Santa Ana, Olmedo
013018	Paján
013019	24 de Mayo
014001	Morona, Palora, Sucúa, Huamboya, Pablo Sexto
014002	Santiago, Taisha, Logroño, Tiwintza
014003	Gualaquiza, Limón Indanza, San Juan Bosco
015001	Tena, Carlos Julio Arosemena Tola
015002	Archidona, El Chaco, Quijos
016001	Mera, Santa Clara, Arajuno, Pastaza
017001	Pedro Moncayo
017002	Mejía
017003	Rumiñahui
017004	Cayambe
017005	Quito
017006	San Miguel de los Bancos, Pedro Vicente Maldonado
017007	Puerto Quito
018001	Santiago de Píllaro
018002	Patate, San Pedro de Pelileo
018003	Ambato, Cevallos
018004	Mocha, Quero, Tisaleo

018005	Baños de Agua Santa
019001	Yantzaza (Yanzatza), El Pangui, Centinela del Cóndor, Paquisha
019002	Zamora, Yacuambi
019003	Chinchipe, Nangaritza, Palanda
021001	Lago agrio
021002	Putumayo, Shushufindi, Cuyabeno
021003	Gonzalo Pizarro, Sucumbíos, Cascales
022001	Orellana, Aguarico
022002	La Joya de los Sachas
022003	Loreto
023001	Santo Domingo
024001	La Libertad
024002	Salinas
024003	Santa Elena
091001	Manga del cura [disputed zone]

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_EC2010 identifies the household's canton within Ecuador in 2010. Cantons are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_EC2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ecuador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTMIG1: Number of international migrants

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No migrants
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority

213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REMITT: Receives remittances**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

REMITT indicates whether the household received remittances from persons living elsewhere.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity

63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane

234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement

12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene

52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine

23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw

400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior

529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel

602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

EC2010A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EC10A030">III. Type of dwelling
(Register this through observation)

Private dwelling:
<div class="i1">[] 1 House/villa
[] 2 Apartment in a house or building
[] 3 Room in a boarding house
[] 4 Shack
[] 5 Small farmhouse
[] 6 Hovel
[] 7 Hut
[] 8 Other private dwelling

Continue to IV (main access to the dwelling)</div>

Collective dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 9 Hotel, pension, residence or hostel
[] 10 Military, police, or firemen's barracks
[] 11 Center for social rehabilitation / jail
[] 12 Shelter for housing and protecting boys and girls, women, and indigent persons.
[] 13 Hospital, clinic, etc.
[] 14 Convent or religious institution
[] 15 Elder home or orphanage
[] 16 Other collective dwelling

Continue to section 4 (Information about the population)</div>

Without a dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 17 Without a dwelling

Continue to section 4 (Information about the population)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	House or villa
02	Apartment in a house or building
03	Room in a boarding house
04	Shack
05	Small farmhouse
06	Hovel
07	Hut
08	Other private dwelling
09	Hotel, pension, residence, or hostel
10	Military, police, or firemen's barracks
11	Center for social rehabilitation or jail
12	Shelter for boys, girls, Females, and indigent persons
13	Hospital, clinic, or similar
14	Convent or religious institution
15	Elder home or orphanage
16	Other collective dwelling
17	Without a dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC10A030 EC10A031 EC10A032">[Sections III, IV, and V]

Step 4
: Through observation of the dwelling, register: type of dwelling, principal access to the dwelling, and occupancy condition of the dwelling.

[Copies of sections III-V of the census questionnaire are omitted here.]

Important
: The enumerator will investigate whether there is a private dwelling within the collective dwelling; which means that he/she should find out if within the collective dwelling there is a person or group of persons who live in the collective dwelling permanently; if this is the case, the interview should be done. For example: hotel owners, clinic caretakers, etc.

[Page 16]

Remember that for the dwellings that are occupied with persons absent (2), unoccupied (3), and under construction (4), you should open a census questionnaire and register it according to the following instructions:

[Copies of sections I-V of the census questionnaire are omitted here.]

<div class="i1">(A) Register the I. Geographic Location of the dwelling, from number 1.1 to 1.7
(B) In identification of the dwelling and household, register numbers 1.9 and 1.12.
</div></sva>

(C) Identify through observation and register the type of private dwelling. (D) In principal access means and through observation, mark x as corresponds. (E) In the condition of occupancy of the dwelling, register x in 2 when it is occupied with the persons absent, 3 when it is unoccupied, or 4 when the dwelling is under construction. (F) Register your information.

Important: Once you have followed the instructions to cases of dwellings with the people absent, unoccupied, and under construction, leave the rest of the questionnaire blank, stick the enumerated label on the dwelling and continue with the next dwelling.

2. Types of dwelling

House: This is all permanent construction made with resistant materials, such as: asbestos, reinforced concrete, stone, concrete block, brick, adobe, cane or wood. They generally have a water supply and sanitary services for exclusive use.

Apartment in a house or building: This is a set of rooms that make up part of a building of one or more floors, characterized by being independent and, generally, has a water supply and sanitary services for exclusive use.

Cinderblock house [mediagua]: This is a construction of only one floor, with walls made of brick, adobe, concrete block or wood, with a roof of clay tile, fiber-concrete sheets ('eternit' and 'árdex' [brands]) or zinc. The roof generally has one pitch and the house has one or two rooms maximum. If it has more than two rooms, it is considered a house.

Rental rooms: These are made up of one or various rooms that are part of a house with a common entry and direct from a passageway, patio, hallway, or street, and generally does not have exclusive service of water or sanitary service.

[Page 39]

Shack: This is a rustic construction, covered with zinc, palm or any other similar material, with walls of cane or mud and branches, and with a floor made of cane or wood. Generally, this type of dwelling is found in regions with a warm climate. In this category, you should not include the 'ranchos' of the rural properties or farms, these are considered as houses.

Small farm house: This is the construction that has walls made of adobe, mud bricks, cane or mud and branches, with floors of dirt or wood and straw roof.

Hovel: This is the construction which uses rustic materials without any treatment, such as: branches, cardboard, remnants of asbestos, cans, plastics, etc., with floor of wood, cane, or dirt.

Other private dwelling: This is an improvised dwelling or place not built for this purpose, such as: garages, warehouses, truck trailers, tents, guardhouses, shipping containers, caves, ships, etc. In observations, you should register the type of improvised dwelling based on your observations.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of private or collective dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_FLOOR: Predominant materials of the floor

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="EC10A036" v="EC10A033 EC10A036">5. The predominant material of the floor of the dwelling is?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Fitted-groove wood, parquet, boards, or finished wood?
[] 2 Unfinished boards?
[] 3 Ceramic, tile, vinyl or marble?
[] 4 Brick or cement?
[] 5 Cane?
[] 6 Dirt?
[] 7 Other materials?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fitted-groove wood, parquet, boards, or finished wood
2	Unfinished boards
3	Ceramic, tile, vinyl, or marble
4	Brick or cement
5	Cane
6	Dirt
7	Other materials
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify is there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant materials of the floor.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_OCCUP: Occupancy status**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EC10A032">V. Occupancy condition of the dwelling
[Question V was asked for private dwellings.]
(Do not forget to register the corresponding condition)

<div class="i1">[] 1 Occupied with people present (continue with section 1, information about the dwelling)
[] 2 Occupied with people absent (end of the interview)
[] 3 Unoccupied (end of the interview)
[] 4 Under construction (end of the interview)</div>

Remember to complete a census questionnaire for each dwelling, whatever its condition of occupancy.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied with people present
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC10A030 EC10A031 EC10A032">[Sections III, IV, and V]

Step 4: Through observation of the dwelling, register: type of dwelling, principal access to the dwelling, and occupancy condition of the dwelling.

[Copies of sections III-V of the census questionnaire are omitted here.]

Important: The enumerator will investigate whether there is a private dwelling within the collective dwelling; which means that he/she should find out if within the collective dwelling there is a person or group of persons who live in the collective dwelling permanently; if this is the case, the interview should be done. For example: hotel owners, clinic caretakers, etc.

[Page 16]

Remember that for the dwellings that are occupied with persons absent (2), unoccupied (3), and under construction (4), you should open a census questionnaire and register it according to the following instructions:

[Copies of sections I-V of the census questionnaire are omitted here.]

<div class="i1">(A) Register the I. Geographic Location of the dwelling, from number 1.1 to 1.7
(B) In identification of the dwelling and household, register numbers 1.9 and 1.12.
(C) Identify through observation and register the type of private dwelling.
(D) In principal access means and through observation, mark x as corresponds.
(E) In the condition of occupancy of the dwelling, register x in 2 when it is occupied with the persons absent, 3 when it is unoccupied, or 4 when the dwelling is under construction.
(F) Register your information.</div>

Important: Once you have followed the instructions to cases of dwellings with the people absent, unoccupied, and under construction, leave the rest of the questionnaire blank, stick the enumerated label on the dwelling and continue with the next dwelling.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="EC10A032">3. Occupancy conditions of the dwelling
This permits identifying if the dwelling, at the moment of enumeration, is found:
<ul class="b1">

With person present (complete all of the census questionnaire);

With people absent, there is nobody home and you will return as many times as necessary (complete the first page of the census questionnaire);

Unoccupied, without people, nor furniture, but ready to be occupied (complete the first page of the census questionnaire);

Under construction, without people, nor furniture, but in the process of being built (complete the first page of the census questionnaire).

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling occupancy status.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_ROAD: Road access to dwelling

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="EC10A031">IV. Principal access to the dwelling
[Question IV was asked

for private dwellings.]

<div class="i1">[] 1 Street or highway that is set with concrete blocks, paved, or concrete
[] 2 Stone street or highway
[] 3 Gravel or dirt street or highway
[] 4 Path, footpath, mule track
[] 5 River/sea/lake

Continue with V (Occupancy condition of the dwelling)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete or paved street or highway
2	Stone street or highway
3	Gravel or dirt street or highway
4	Path, footpath, or mule track
5	River, sea, or lake
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="EC10A030 EC10A031 EC10A032">[Sections III, IV, and V]

Step 4: Through observation othe dwelling, register: type of dwelling, principal access to the dwelling, and occupancy condition of the dwelling.

[Copies of sections III-V of the census questionnaire are omitted here.]

Important: The enumerator will investigate whether there is a private dwelling within the collective dwelling; which means that he/she should find out if within the collective dwelling there is a person or group of persons who live in the collective dwelling permanently; if this is the case, the interview should be done. For example: hotel owners, clinic caretakers, etc.

[Page 16]

Remember that for the dwellings that are occupied with persons absent (2), unoccupied (3), and under construction (4), you should open a census questionnaire and register it according to the following instructions:

[Copies of sections I-V of the census questionnaire are omitted here.]

<div class="i1">(A) Register the I. Geographic Location of the dwelling, from number 1.1 to 1.7
(B) In identification of the dwelling and household, register numbers 1.9 and 1.12.
(C) Identify through observation and register the type of private dwelling.
(D) In principal accesss means and through observation, mark x as corresponds.
(E) In the condition of occupancy of the dwelling, register x in 2 when it is occupied with the persons absent, 3 when it is unoccupied, or 4 when the dwelling is under construction.
(F) Register your information.</div>

Important: Once you have followed the instructions to cases of dwellings with the people absent, unoccupied, and under construction, leave the rest of the questionnaire blank, stick the enumerated label on the dwelling and continue with the next dwelling.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of road access to dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_ROOF: Predominant material of the roof

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034">1. The predominant material of the roof of the dwelling is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Reinforced concrete (concrete block or concrete)
[] 2 Asbestos (eternit, eurolit [brands of asbestos sheeting])
[] 3 Zinc
[] 4 Clay tile
[] 5 Palm, straw or leaves
[] 6 Other materials</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reinforced concrete (concrete block or cement)
2	Asbestos (Eternit, Eurolit)
3	Zinc
4	Clay tile
5	Palm, straw, or leaves
6	Other materials
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify is there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of the roof.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_URBAN: Urban-rural**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban or rural of the dwelling location.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_WALLS: Predominant material of the outer walls**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="EC10A035" v="EC10A033 EC10A035">3. The predominant material of the exterior walls of the dwelling is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Reinforced concrete?
[] 2 Brick or concrete block?
[] 3 Adobe or mud wall?
[] 4 Wood?
[] 5 Coated cane or mud-and-branches?
[] 6 Uncoated cane?
[] 7 Other materials?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reinforced concrete
2	Brick or concrete block
3	Adobe or mud wall
4	Wood
5	Coated cane or mud-and-branches
6	Uncoated cane
7	Other materials
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify is there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of the outer walls.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

EC2010A_CEILCOND: Condition of the ceiling**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A037">2. The condition of the roof of the dwelling is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Good?
[] 2 Fair?
[] 3 Poor?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Good
2	Regular
3	Poor
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify is there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the condition of the dwelling ceiling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_ELECMET: Does the dwelling has an electrical meter

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A044">11. Does the dwelling have an electrical meter?
<div class="i1">[] 1 For exclusive use of the dwelling?
[] 2 For shared use by several dwellings?
[] 3 Does not have an electrical meter</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use of the dwelling
2	Shared use by several dwellings
3	Does not have an electrical meter
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify if there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has an electrical meter.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households with electricity from public network [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_FLOORCON: Condition of the floor**Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EC10A039">6. The condition of the floor of the dwelling is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Good?
[] 2 Fair?
[] 3 Poor?</div>
</svr></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Good
2	Regular
3	Poor
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.</p>

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.</p>

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.</p>

Question 15 allows you to identify is there is more than one household in the dwelling.</p>

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about</div></p>

the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the condition of the dwelling floor.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_LIGHT: Primary source for electricity for the dwelling

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A043">10. The electrical light service (electricity) of the dwelling is provided primarily from:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Network of the public service electrical company?
[] 2 Solar panel? (continue with question 12)
[] 3 Electrical generator (electrical plant)? (continue with question 12)
[] 4 Other? (continue with question 12)
[] 5 Does not have (continue with question 13)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Network of the public service electrical company
2	Solar panel
3	Electric generator (electrical plant)
4	Other
5	Does not have
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with

people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify if there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary source for electricity for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_REGBULB: Number of conventional light bulbs in the dwelling (incandescent)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A045 EC10A046">12. How many light bulbs are there in your dwelling?
<div class="i1">Number of energy saving light bulbs (florescent) __
Number of conventional light bulbs (incandescent) __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36

037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40+
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify if there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of conventional light bulbs in the dwelling (incandescent).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households with electricity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_SAVBULB: Number of energy saving light bulbs in the dwelling (fluorescent)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A045 EC10A046">12. How many light bulbs are there in your dwelling?
<div class="i1">Number of energy saving light bulbs (florescent) __
Number of conventional light bulbs (incandescent) __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40+
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify if there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of energy saving light bulbs in the dwelling (fluorescent).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households with electricity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_SEWER: Type of sanitary service or toilet for the dwelling

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A042">9. The sanitary service or toilet of the dwelling is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Connected to the public sewage network?
[] 2 Connected to a septic tank?
[] 3 Connected to a blind drain?
[] 4 With direct discharge to the sea, river, lake, or ditch?
[] 5 Latrine
[] 6 Does not have</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Connected to the public sewage network
2	Connected to a septic tank
3	Connected to a blind drain
4	With direct discharge to the sea, river, lake, or ditch
5	Latrine
6	Does not have
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify is there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of

dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sanitary service or toilet for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_WALLCOND: Condition of the walls

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EC10A038">4. The condition of the exterior wall of the dwelling is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Good?
[] 2 Fair?
[] 3 Poor?</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Good
2	Regular
3	Poor
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify if there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]
If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the condition of the dwelling walls.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_WATSRC: Primary source of water for the dwelling

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Information about the dwelling
Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.

7. What is the primary source of water that is received in the dwelling?
1 Public network?
2 Well?
3 From a river, creek, spring, or channel?
4 Delivery truck?
5 Other (rain water)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public network

2	Well
3	River, creek, spring, or channel
4	Delivery truck
5	Other (rain water)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify is there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary source of water for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_WATSUP: Type of water connection for the dwelling

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A041">8. The water that is received in the dwelling is?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Through pipes inside the dwelling?
[] 2 Through pipes outside the dwelling but within the building, lot, or land?
[] 3 Through pipes outside the building, lot or land?
[] 4 Does not receive water through pipes, but by another means</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped inside the dwelling
2	Piped outside the dwelling but within the building, lot, or land
3	Piped outside the building, lot, or land
4	Does not receive wather through pipes, but by other means
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify is there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water connection for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms in the dwelling

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

EC2010A_EMIGDW: Number of emigrants in the dwelling**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A078 EC10A079 EC10A080">Section 3: Money transfers and emigration
[Questions 1-3 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A079 EC10A080">2. Since the last population and dwelling census (November 2001), have one or more people who lived in this household traveled to another country without returning to live here permanently?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? __ [continue with 3.1]</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No [continue with section 4 (Information about the population)]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No emigrants
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A079 EC10A080">[Section 3]

Step 7: Continue with section 3, money transfers and emigration

[A copy of section 3 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) If in question 2, there is a positive answer you should register the amount in the corresponding box.</div>
<ul class="b2">

Register only the people who left the country as of November of 2001.

The registry of this section is in horizontal format, each row corresponds to the information of one person.

If there are more than seven persons in the home that have left the country as of year 2001, you will give priority to the people who left in the latest years.

If there are more than seven persons in the home that have left the country you should register this in observation (page 4 of the census questionnaire).

</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of emigrants in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_MOREHH: More than one household in the dwelling (people sleeping and cooking separately)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A049">15. Do all of the people who sleep in this dwelling cook their food in a shared manner and share the same budget for food? (common pot)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (continue with section 2 (Information about the household))
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify if there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]
If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is more than one household in the dwelling (people sleeping and cooking separately).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_NUMBHHS: Number of households in the dwelling

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]

16. How many groups of persons (households) sleep in your dwelling and prepare their food separately (include your household)?
Number of households
If there is more than one household in this dwelling, use a questionnaire for each household, for which you will repeat: geographic location of the dwelling and complete the questionnaire starting with section 2.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify is there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling .

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_PERBDRM: Number of persons per bedroom (dwelling)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling without bedrooms
2	Less than 2
3	Between 2 and 3
4	Between 4 and 5
5	More than 5
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons per bedroom (dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_PERROOM: Number of persons per room (dwelling)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 2
2	Between 2 and 3
3	Between 4 and 5
4	More than 5
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons per room (dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_REMITT: Household receives remittances

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household receives remittances.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen, bathrooms, and rooms for business)**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042
EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050"><span class="h3">Section 1:
Information about the dwelling</span><br />[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A048">14. Without counting the kitchen, the bathrooms, and rooms used for a business, how
many rooms are there in the dwelling, including the living room and dining room?<br /><div class="i1">Number of rooms _
_</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041
EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050"><span
class="h3">[Section 1]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Step 5</span>: If the dwelling is found occupied with
people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1,
information about the dwelling.<br /><br />[A copy of section 1of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]<br /><br
/><ul class="b1">
```

```
<li>All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.</li>
```

```
<li>For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the
```

lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify if there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen, bathrooms, and rooms for business).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_ROOMSHH: Number of bedrooms in the household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A059 EC10A060">1. Of the total number of rooms in this household, how many are exclusively for sleeping?
<div class="i1">Number of bedrooms __
[] 0 None</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_TRASH: Primary method of trash disposal

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">Section 1: Information about the dwelling
[Questions 1-16 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A047">13. What is the primary method of eliminating trash from the dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Collection truck?
[] 2 It is thrown on to an empty lot or into a ditch?
[] 3 It is burned?
[] 4 It is buried?
[] 5 It is thrown into a river, creek, or channel?
[] 6 Another method?</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collection truck

2	Thrown into an empty lot or a ditch
3	Burned
4	Buried
5	Thrown into a river, creek, or channel
6	Other method
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC10A033 EC10A034 EC10A035 EC10A036 EC10A037 EC10A038 EC10A039 EC10A040 EC10A041 EC10A042 EC10A043 EC10A044 EC10A045 EC10A046 EC10A047 EC10A048 EC10A049 EC10A050">[Section 1]

Step 5: If the dwelling is found occupied with people present, carry out the interview with the head of household or spouse about the information from section 1, information about the dwelling.

[A copy of section 1 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

<ul class="b1">

All of the questions of this section accept one answer only.

For registering question 12, you will take into account only the lightbulbs that are installed and you will not consider the lightbulbs used as Christmas ornaments.

In this section, there are leaps in questions 10 and 15.

Question 15 allows you to identify if there is more than one household in the dwelling.

[Page 18]

If there is more than one census household in the dwelling, you should use a questionnaire per household, starting with the second census household (second questionnaire) you should follow these instructions:
<div class="i1">a) On the cover, repeat number 1, geographic location of the dwelling from the previous census questionnaire through question number 1.9.
b) In number 1.10 note the number of the census household that you are enumerating.
c) In number 1.11 complete the answer according to the number of census questionnaires used for each census household.
d) On the cover, leave blank number 1.12., number III - type of dwelling, number IV - principal access to the dwelling, number V - condition of occupancy, and section 1 - information about the dwelling.
e) Continue with the registry of the census questionnaire starting with section 2 (information about the household).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary method of trash disposal.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_BATH: Facilities or shower for bathing for the household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A063">4. Does this household have a space with installations for showering or bathing:
<div class="i1">[] 1 For the exclusive use of the household?
[] 2 Shared with various households?
[] 3 Does not have</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use of the household
2	Shared with other households
3	Does not have
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are facilities or shower for bathing for the household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_CABLE: Cable TV service

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067

EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A070">11. Does this household have cable television service available?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has cable TV service.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_CELLPHON: Cell phone service

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A067">8. Does any member of this household have cellular phone service available?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has cell phone service.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A069">10. Does this household have a computer available?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_COOKSPC: Room or space exclusively for cooking

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A061">2. Does this household have a room or space that is exclusively for cooking?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a room or space exclusively for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_DRINKWTR: Primary type of drinking water**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067
EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077"><span
class="h3">Section 2: Information about the household.</span><br />[Questions 1-15 were asked for private
dwellings.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A065">6. Primarily, the water that is consumed by the members of the household:<br /><div
class="i1">[ ] 1 They drink it as it is supplied to the household?<br />[ ] 2 They boil it?<br />[ ] 3 They add bleach?<br />[ ] 4
They filter it?<br />[ ] 5 They buy purified water?</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	As it is supplied to the household
2	Boiled
3	Adding bleach
4	Filtered
5	Buy purified water
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary type of drinking water.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_FUELCK: Primary fuel or energy source for cooking**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A064">5. What is the principal fuel or energy used by this household for cooking?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Gas (tank or cylinder)?
[] 2 Centralized gas?
[] 3 Electricity?
[] 4 Firewood, charcoal?
[] 5 Vegetable and/or animal residues?
[] 6 Other (for example: gasoline, kerosene, or diesel, etc.)?
[] 7 Does not cook</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gas (tank or cylinder)
2	Centralized gas
3	Electricity
4	Firewood, charcoal
5	Vegetable and/or animal residues
6	Other (gasoline, kerosene, diesel, or other)
7	Does not cook
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary fuel or energy source for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_INTERNET: Internet service

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A068">9. Does this household have internet service available?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has internet service.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_PHONE: Regular phone service

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A066">7. Does this household have conventional telephone service available?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a regular phone service.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_TOILET: Type of sanitary service or toilet for the household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EC10A062">3. The sanitary service or toilet that is available to this household is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 For the exclusive use of the household?
[] 2 Shared with various households?
[] 3 Does not have</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use of the household
2	Shared with other households
3	Does not have
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sanitary service or toilet for the household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_ELECTBIL: Pays for electricity

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A071 EC10A072">12. How much did this household pay the last time for electrical light service?
<div class="i1">Amount: _____, 00
[] 1 Included in the rent
[] 2 Does not pay</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, included in the rent
2	No, does not pay
3	Yes, pays for electricity
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076">[Section 2]

Step 6: Continue with section 2, information about the household.

[A copy of section 2 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) You should mark the number of the household that you are enumerating, according to the number of household identified in section 1, questions 15 and/or 16.
(B) [In question 12] register whole numbers.
(C) In questions 13 and 14, if there is an affirmative answer you should register the quantity in the corresponding box (how many?).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household pays for electricity.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households with electricity from public network [discrepancies: type I none; type II 79.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_MONEYREL: Received money from relatives or friends living outside in 2010

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A078 EC10A079 EC10A080">Section 3: Money transfers and emigration
[Questions 1-3 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A078">1. During the year 2010, did any person of this household receive money sent by relatives or friends who live in another country?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household received money from relatives or friends living outside in 2010.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_MOVSTUDY: Any household member goes outside this city or rural parish to study

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A075 EC10A076">14. Does any member of this household go outside of this city or rural parish for school?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? __</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076">[Section 2]

Step 6: Continue with section 2, information about the household.

[A copy of section 2 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) You should mark the number of the household that you are enumerating, according to the number of household identified in section 1, questions 15 and/or 16.
(B) [In question 12] register whole numbers.
(C) In questions 13 and 14, if there is an affirmative answer you should register the quantity in the corresponding box (how many?).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if any household member goes outside this city or rural parish to study.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_MOVWORK: Any household member travels outside this city or rural parish to work**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A073 EC10A074">13. Does any member of this household go outside of this city or rural parish for work?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? __</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076">[Section 2]

Step 6: Continue with section 2, information about the household.

[A copy of section 2 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) You should mark the number of the household that you are enumerating, according to the number of household identified in section 1, questions 15 and/or 16.
(B) [In question 12] register whole numbers.
(C) In questions 13 and 14, if there is an affirmative answer you should register the quantity in the corresponding box (how many?).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if any household member goes outside this city or rural parish to work.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_NMVWORK: Number of household members that travel outside this city or rural parish to work**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A073 EC10A074">13. Does any member of this household go outside of this city or rural parish for work?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? __</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076">[Section 2]

Step 6: Continue with section 2, information about the household.

[A copy of section 2 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) You should mark the number of the household that you are enumerating, according to the number of household identified in section 1, questions 15 and/or 16.
(B) [In question 12] register whole numbers.
(C) In questions 13 and 14, if there is an affirmative answer you should register the quantity in the corresponding box (how many?).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members that go outside this city or rural parish to work.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households with members going outside the city or rural parish to work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

EC2010A_NSTUDY: Number of household members that go outside this city or rural parish to study**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A075 EC10A076">14. Does any member of this household go outside of this city or rural parish for school?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? __</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076">[Section 2]

Step 6: Continue with section 2, information about the household.

[A copy of section 2 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) You should mark the number of the household that you are enumerating, according to the number of household identified in section 1, questions 15 and/or 16.
(B) [In question 12] register whole numbers.
(C) In questions 13 and 14, if there is an affirmative answer you should register the quantity in the corresponding box (how many?).</div>
</sva></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members that go outside this city or rural parish to study.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households with members going outside the city or rural parish to study [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_NTRAVEL: Number of household members that traveled abroad since last census (2001)**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A078 EC10A079 EC10A080">Section 3: Money transfers and emigration
[Questions 1-3 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A079 EC10A080">2. Since the last population and dwelling census (November 2001), have one or more people who lived in this household traveled to another country without returning to live here permanently?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? __ [continue with 3.1]</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No [continue with section 4 (Information about the population)]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A079 EC10A080">[Section 3]

Step 7: Continue with section 3, money transfers and emigration

[A copy of section 3 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) If in question 2, there is a positive answer you should register the amount in the corresponding box.</div>
<ul class="b2">Register only the people who left the country as of November of 2001.

The registry of this section is in horizontal format, each row corresponds to the information of one person.

If there are more than seven persons in the home that have left the country as of year 2001, you will give priority to the people who left in the latest years.

If there are more than seven persons in the home that have left the country you should register this in observation

(page 4 of the census questionnaire).

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members that traveled abroad since last census (2001).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households with members that traveled abroad since last census [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_OWNERSHP: Dwelling ownership

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A077">15. The dwelling occupied by this household is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owned and totally paid for?
[] 2 Owned and being paid for?
[] 3 Owned (gifted, donated, inherited, or through possession)
[] 4 Loaned or ceded (do not pay)?
[] 5 For services?
[] 6 Rented?
[] 7 Antichresis?</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own and fully paid
2	Own and being paid for
3	Owned (gifted, donated, inherited, or through possession)
4	Loaned or leased (do not pay)
5	For services
6	Rented
7	Loan-backed habitation (antichresis)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling ownership.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_PAYELECT: Last payment made on the household electricity account (amount)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC10A058 EC10A059 EC10A060 EC10A061 EC10A062 EC10A063 EC10A064 EC10A065 EC10A066 EC10A067 EC10A068 EC10A069 EC10A070 EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076 EC10A077">Section 2: Information about the household.
[Questions 1-15 were asked for private dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A071 EC10A072">12. How much did this household pay the last time for electrical light service?
<div class="i1">Amount: _____, 00
[] 1 Included in the rent
[] 2 Does not pay</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1
0002	2
0003	3
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11

0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50

0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89

0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99
0100	100
0101	101
0102	102
0103	103
0104	104
0105	105
0106	106
0107	107
0108	108
0109	109
0110	110
0111	111
0112	112
0113	113
0114	114
0115	115
0116	116
0117	117
0118	118
0119	119
0120	120
0121	121
0122	122
0123	123
0124	124
0125	125
0126	126
0127	127
0128	128

0129	129
0130	130
0131	131
0132	132
0133	133
0134	134
0135	135
0136	136
0137	137
0138	138
0139	139
0140	140
0141	141
0142	142
0143	143
0144	144
0145	145
0146	146
0147	147
0148	148
0149	149
0150	150
0151	151
0152	152
0153	153
0154	154
0155	155
0156	156
0157	157
0159	159
0160	160
0162	162
0166	166
0167	167
0168	168
0170	170
0171	171
0172	172
0173	173

0175	175
0176	176
0180	180
0182	182
0183	183
0185	185
0186	186
0187	187
0188	188
0190	190
0191	191
0192	192
0193	193
0195	195
0196	196
0198	198
0199	199
0200	200+
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC10A071 EC10A072 EC10A073 EC10A074 EC10A075 EC10A076">[Section 2]

Step 6: Continue with section 2, information about the household.

[A copy of section 2 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) You should mark the number of the household that you are enumerating, according to the number of household identified in section 1, questions 15 and/or 16.
(B) [In question 12] register whole numbers.
(C) In questions 13 and 14, if there is an affirmative answer you should register the quantity in the corresponding box (how many?).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last payment made on the household electricity account (amount).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households with electricity from public network and paying for it [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_TRAVEL: Any household member traveled abroad and not returned since last census (2001)**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A078 EC10A079 EC10A080">Section 3: Money transfers and emigration
[Questions 1-3 were asked for private dwellings.]</br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A079 EC10A080">2. Since the last population and dwelling census (November 2001), have one or more people who lived in this household traveled to another country without returning to live here permanently?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>
<div class="i2">How many? __ [continue with 3.1]</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No [continue with section 4 (Information about the population)]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC10A079 EC10A080">[Section 3]

Step 7: Continue with section 3, money transfers and emigration

[A copy of section 3 of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) If in question 2, there is a positive answer you should register the amount in the corresponding box.</div>
<ul class="b2">Register only the people who left the country as of November of 2001.

The registry of this section is in horizontal format, each row corresponds to the information of one person.

If there are more than seven persons in the home that have left the country as of year 2001, you will give priority to the people who left in the latest years.

If there are more than seven persons in the home that have left the country you should register this in observation (page 4 of the census questionnaire).
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if any household member traveled abroad and not returned since last census (2001).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

EC2010A_NMIGS: Number of migration records**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of migration records.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC2010A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636

1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675

1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714

1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753

1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792

1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831

1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870

1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909

1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)

11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana

14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica

21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands

23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal

32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar

34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.

43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands

44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.

54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNMM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916

1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955

1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994

1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801

1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840

1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879

1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918

1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957

1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLEC: Province of birth, Ecuador

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Azuay
02	Bolívar
03	Cañar
04	Carchi
05	Cotopaxi
06	Chimborazo
07	El Oro
08	Esmeraldas
09	Guayas
10	Imbabura
11	Loja
12	Los Ríos
13	Manabí
14	Morona Santiago
15	Napo
16	Pastaza
17	Pichincha
18	Tungurahua
19	Zamora Chinchipe
20	Galápagos
21	Sucumbíos
22	Orellana
23	Santo Domingo de los Tsáchilas
24	Santa Elena
25	Disputed Zones
30	Foreign country

99	Unknown
----	---------

description

DEFINITION

BPLEC indicates the province in Ecuador in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ETHNICEC: Ethnicity, Ecuador

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Achuar
02	Awa
03	Cofan
04	Chachi
05	Huaorani
06	Shuar
07	Siona
08	Tsa'chila
09	Zapara
10	Shiwiar
11	Kichwa
12	Saraguro
13	Cañari
14	Paruha
15	Panzaleo
16	Chibuleo
17	Salasaca

18	Quitu
19	Cayambi
20	Caranqui
21	Natabuela
22	Otavalo
23	Quisapincha
24	Pilahuin
25	Pasa
26	Guaranga
27	Chimbo
28	Cacha
29	Colta
30	Licto
31	Epera
32	Secoya
33	Andoa
34	Pastos
35	Tomabela
36	Paltas
37	Manta
38	Huncavilca
39	Other indigenous group
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICEC indicates the Ecuadorian indigenous group, if any, to which the person belonged.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LANGEC1: Languages spoken, Ecuador**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Only Spanish
2	Only native
3	Only foreign
4	Spanish and native (may also include foreign)
5	Spanish and foreign
6	Native and foreign
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LANGEC1 indicates the major language, language group, or combination of languages spoken by the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LANGEC2: Indigenous language spoken, Ecuador

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Achuar
02	Awapit
03	A'ingae
04	Cha'palaa
05	Huaio / Terero
06	Quichua or Kichwa
07	Shuar / Chicha
08	Paicoca
09	Tsa'fiqui
10	Shiwiar
11	Zia pedee
12	Zapara
13	Andoa
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LANGEC2 indicates the indigenous Ecuadorian dialect, if any, spoken by the person.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RACE: Race or color

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	White
20	Black
21	Black African
22	Black Caribbean
23	Afro-Ecuadorian
24	Other Black
30	Indigenous
31	American Indian
32	Latin American Indian
40	Asian
41	Chinese
42	Japanese
43	Korean
44	Vietnamese
45	Filipino
46	Indian
47	Pakistani
48	Bangladeshi
49	Other Asian
50	Mixed race
51	Brown (Brazil)
52	Mestizo (Indigenous and White)
53	Mulatto (Black and White)
54	Coloured (South Africa)
55	Two or more races
60	Other
61	Montubio (Ecuador)
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKIND: Speaks indigenous language**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, speaks indigenous language
2	Yes, speaks indigenous and Spanish
3	Yes, speaks only indigenous
4	No, does not speak indigenous language
8	Does not speak
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKIND indicates whether a person speaks an indigenous language, and for many Latin American samples whether they also speak Spanish.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable

variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCEC: Educational attainment, Ecuador

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	None
1000	Literacy center
1001	Literacy center, 0 years
1002	Literacy center, 1 year
1003	Literacy center, 2 years
1004	Literacy center, 3 years
1005	Literacy center, 4 years
1006	Literacy center, 5 years
1008	Literacy center, 6 years
1009	Literacy center, unknown years
1010	Pre-school
2000	Primary
2100	Primary (old system)
2101	Primary, 0 years
2102	Primary, 1 year
2103	Primary, 2 years
2104	Primary, 3 years
2105	Primary, 4 years

2106	Primary, 5 years
2107	Primary, 6 years
2109	Primary, unknown years
2200	Basic (new system)
2201	Basic, 0 years
2202	Basic, 1 year
2203	Basic, 2 years
2204	Basic, 3 years
2205	Basic, 4 years
2206	Basic, 5 years
2207	Basic, 6 years
2208	Basic, 7 years
2209	Basic, 8 years
2210	Basic, 9 years
2211	Basic, 10 years
2299	Basic, unknown years
3000	Secondary
3100	Secondary (old system)
3101	Secondary, 0 years
3102	Secondary, 1 year
3103	Secondary, 2 years
3104	Secondary, 3 years
3105	Secondary, 4 years
3106	Secondary, 5 years
3107	Secondary, 6 years
3108	Secondary, 7 years
3109	Secondary, 8 years
3199	Secondary, unknown years
3200	Middle (new system)
3201	Middle, 0 years
3202	Middle, 1 year
3203	Middle, 2 years
3204	Middle, 3 years
3299	Middle, unknown years
3300	Post-primary technical (special education)
3301	Special education, 1 year
3302	Special education, 2 years
3303	Special education, 3 years
3304	Special education, 4 years

3305	Special education, 5 years
3306	Special education, 6 years
4000	Post-secondary
4001	Post-secondary, 0 years
4002	Post-secondary, 1 year
4003	Post-secondary, 2 years
4004	Post-secondary, 3 years
4005	Post-secondary, 4 years
4006	Post-secondary, 5 years
4007	Post-secondary, 6 years
4008	Post-secondary, 7 years
4009	Post-secondary, 8 years
4010	Post-secondary, 9 years
4099	Post-secondary, unknown years
4100	Technical college
4101	Technical college, 0 years
4102	Technical college, 1 year
4103	Technical college, 2 years
4104	Technical college, 3 years
4109	Technical college, unknown years
4200	University undergraduate
4201	University undergraduate, 0 years
4202	University undergraduate, 1 year
4203	University undergraduate, 2 years
4204	University undergraduate, 3 years
4205	University undergraduate, 4 years
4206	University undergraduate, 5 years
4207	University undergraduate, 6 years
4208	University undergraduate, 7 years
4209	University undergraduate, 8 years
4210	University undergraduate, 9 years
4299	University undergraduate, unknown years
4300	University graduate
4301	University graduate, 0 years
4302	University graduate, 1 year
4303	University graduate, 2 years
4304	University graduate, 3 years
4305	Year 4
4306	Year 5

4307	Year 6
4399	University graduate, unknown years
9997	Response suppressed
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCEC indicates the person's educational attainment in Ecuador in terms of the level of schooling completed and the number of years completed at that level.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job

210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996

Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011

Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish

Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011

Tanzania 1988
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year

02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government

221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]

068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]

076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]

120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]

152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]

156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]

188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]

218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]

300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]

300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]

332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]

458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]

484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]

508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]

558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]

600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]

608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]

608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]

694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]

704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phổ Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]

840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]

858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100

101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139

140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours

025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours

064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours

103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown

999	NIU (not in universe)
-----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986

Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011

Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009

Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970

Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea

11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho

14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti

21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana

23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe

41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia

43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISPSYC: Psychological disability

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_RESIDENT: Person eats and sleeps in the household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EC10A402">3. Does [the respondent] eat and sleep in this household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person eats and sleeps in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_EC: Province of residence 5 years ago, Ecuador; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
218001	Azuay
218002	Bolivar
218004	Carchi
218005	Cotopaxi
218006	Chimborazo
218007	El Oro
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton]
218011	Loja
218014	Morona Santiago

218016	Pastaza
218018	Tungurahua
218019	Zamora Chinchipe
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos
218097	Foreign country
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones
218099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_EC indicates the person's province of residence in Ecuador five years prior to the census.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_EC: Canton of residence 5 years ago, Ecuador; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
218001001	Cuenca
218001002	Gualaceo, Chordeleg
218001003	Pucará, Santa Isabel, Camilo Ponce Enríquez
218001004	Paute, El Pan, Sevilla de Oro, Guachapala
218001005	Girón, Nabón, San Fernando, Oña
218001006	Sigsig
218002001	Guaranda, Echeandía, Las Naves
218002002	Chillanes, San Miguel
218002003	Chimbo, Caluma

218004001	Tulcán, San Pedro de Huaca
218004002	Bolívar, Montúfar
218004003	Espejo, Mira
218005001	Latacunga, Sigchos
218005002	La Maná, Pujilí
218005003	Salcedo
218005004	Saquisilí
218005005	Pangua
218006001	Riobamba, Chambo
218006002	Alausí, Chunchi, Cumandá
218006003	Colta, Pallatanga
218006004	Guano, Penipe
218006005	Guamote
218007001	Machala, El Guabo
218007002	Arenillas, Huaquillas, Las Lajas
218007003	Chilla, Pasaje
218007004	Santa Rosa
218007005	Atahualpa, Portovelo, Zaruma
218007006	Balsas, Marcabelí, Piñas
218009001	El Carmen, Flavio Alfaro, Chone, Pedro Vicente, Maldonado, Sucre, San Miguel de los Bancos, Quito, Puerto Quito, Palestina, Colimes, Balzar, El Empalme, San Vicente, Jama, Mocache, Buena Fé, Valencia, Manga del cura, La Concordia, Quinindé, Atacames, Rioverde, Esmeraldas, Pedernales, Quevedo, Santo Domingo
218009002	Guayaquil, Balao, Playas, Durán
218009003	Biblián, Cañar, La Troncal, El Tambo, Suscal, Alfredo Baquerizo Moreno (Jujan), El Triunfo, Milagro, Naranjito, San Jacinto de Yaguachi, Simón Bolívar, Coronel Marcelino Maridueña, General Antonio Elizalde, El Piedrero
218009004	Portoviejo
218009005	Daule, Pedro Carbo, Santa Lucía, Lomas de Sargentillo, Nobol, Isidro Ayora
218009006	Manta
218009007	Babahoyo, Montalvo
218009008	La Libertad, Salinas
218009009	Santa Elena, San Cristóbal, Isabela, Santa Cruz
218009010	Vinces, Palenque
218009011	Jipijapa, Puerto López
218009012	Junín, Rocafuerte, Tosagua
218009013	Montecristi, Jaramijó
218009014	Cayambe
218009015	Rumiñahui
218009016	Ventanas, Quinsaloma
218009017	San Lorenzo, Eloy Alfaro
218009018	Mejía

218009019	Azogues, Déleg
218009020	Bolívar, Pichincha
218009021	Naranjal
218009022	Samborondón
218009023	Santa Ana, Olmedo
218009024	Salitre (Urbina Jado)
218009025	Baba
218009026	Paján
218009027	Pueblviejo
218009028	Pedro Moncayo
218009029	Urdaneta
218009030	24 de Mayo
218009031	Muisne
218010001	Ibarra, Pimampiro, San Miguel de Urucuquí
218010002	Otavalo
218010003	Cotacachi, Las Golondrinas
218010004	Antonio Ante
218011001	Loja, Catamayo
218011002	Calvas, Espíndola, Macará, Sozoranga, Quilanga
218011003	Celica, Puyango, Zapotillo, Pindal
218011004	Chaguarpamba, Gonzanamá, Paltas, Olmedo
218011005	Saraguro
218014001	Morona, Palora, Santiago, Sucúa, Huamboya, Taisha, Logroño, Pablo Sexto, Tiwintza
218014002	Gualaquiza, Limón Indanza, San Juan Bosco
218016001	Mera, Santa Clara, Arajuno, Pastaza
218018001	Ambato, Cevallos, Mocha, Quero, Tisaleo
218018002	Patate, San Pedro de Pelileo
218018003	Santiago de Píllaro
218018004	Baños de Agua Santa
218019001	Zamora, Chinchipe, Nangaritza, Yacuambi, Yantzaza (Yanzatza), El Pangui, Centinela del Condór, Palanda, Paquisha
218021001	Tena, Archidona, El Chaco, Quijos, Carlos Julio Arosemena Tola, Lago Agrio, Gonzalo Pizarro, Putumayo, Shushufindi, Sucumbíos, Cascales, Cuyabeno, Orellana, Aguarico, La Joya de los Sachas, Loreto
218097097	Foreign country
218097098	Disputed zones
218098098	Unknown
218099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_EC indicates the person's canton of residence five years ago in Ecuador. Migration canton codes for MIG2_5_EC are compatible with codes for GEO2_EC.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_AGE: Age

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A405">3. How old is [the respondent] in completed years?
<div class="i1">Years completed __

For boys/girls less than one year old, register 0.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11

012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50

051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89

090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul class="b2">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">

Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul class="b2">

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person age.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A406 EC10A407">4. What is the month and year of birth for [the respondent]?
<div class="i1">Month __
Year ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442

EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411
 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4,
 information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the
 questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted
 here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this
 same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul
 class="b2">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register
 them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be
 one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years
 completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and
 question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or
 lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">

Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul
 class="b2">

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do
 without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer
 sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as
 disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A406 EC10A407">4. What is the month and year of birth for [the respondent]?
<div class="i1">Month __
Year ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1910	1910 or earlier
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939

1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978

1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<svvar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409
EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420
EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494"><span class="h3">[Section
```

4]

Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten. [A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]
 Tips: (A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed in this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1. (C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero). (D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8. (E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.

Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CITCARD: Citizenship card

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A408">5. Does [the respondent] hold an Ecuadoran citizenship document?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (skip to question 7)
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul class="b2">Follow the sequential order of the questions.
<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.
<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul class="b2">The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a citizenship card.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CIVREG: Civil registration**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A409">6. Is [the respondent] registered in the civil registry?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul class="b2">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and

question 8. (E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.

Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has civil registration.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons without a citizenship card [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_DISAB: Permanent disability (more than one year)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

8. Does [the respondent] have a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year? 1 Yes 2 No (skip to question 11) 9 No response (skip to question 11)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed in this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul class="b2">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">

Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul class="b2">

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a permanent disability (more than one year).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_DISINTEL: Intellectual disability**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416">9. The disability of [the respondent] is:
<div class="i1">More than one answer is allowed.

[Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.

[] 1 Intellectual? (mental retardation)
[] 2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations)
[] 3 Visual? (blindness)
[] 4 Auditory? (deafness)
[] 5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul class="b2">Follow the sequential order of the questions.
<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.
<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul class="b2">The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer

sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has an intellectual disability.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_PRIVINSR: Private health insurance

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A410">7. Does [the respondent] have private health insurance?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486

EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul class="b2">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">

Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul class="b2">

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has private health insurance.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

2. What relationship or affiliation does [the respondent] have to the head of household (male or female)?
 1 Head of household (male or female)
 2 Spouse or partner
 3 Son or daughter
 4 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
 5 Grandson or granddaughter
 6 Parents or parents-in-law
 7 Other relative
 8 Other non-relative
 9 Household employee (male or female)
 10 Member of the collective household
 11 Without a dwelling

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse or partner
03	Son or daughter
04	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
05	Grandson or granddaughter
06	Parents or parents-in-law
07	Other relative
08	Other non-relative
09	Household employee
10	Member of collective household
11	Without a dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[Section 4]

Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.
 [A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]
 Tips:
 (A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).
 Follow the sequential order of the questions.
 (B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
 (C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
 (D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8.
 (E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.
 Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.
 (F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person relationship to head of household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_SEX: Sex

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

1. What is the sex of [the respondent]:
[1 Man
2 Woman]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475

EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411
 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4,
 information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the
 questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted
 here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this
 same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul
 class="b2">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register
 them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be
 one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years
 completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and
 question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or
 lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">

Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul
 class="b2">

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do
 without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer
 sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as
 disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person sex.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_BPL: Birthplace

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

11. Where was [the respondent] born:
 1 In this city or rural parish? (skip to question 12)
 2 In another part of the country? (skip to question 12)
 3 In another country?
 3.1 In what country was this person born?
 3.2 In what year did this person arrive in Ecuador?
 For use of INEC
 Province/country
 Canton
 Parish

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this city or rural parish
2	In another part of the country
3	In another country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[Section 4]

Step 11:
 Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General characteristics.
 [A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]
 Tips:
 Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

Where was (Marco Mndez) born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in Ecuador.

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next question.

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in

another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down these names.

<div class="i1">(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.</div>
<ul class="b1">

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in option 4 and continue with the next question.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person birthplace (in this city, another part of the country, or abroad.)

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423">11. Where was [the respondent] born:
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this city or rural parish? (skip to question 12)
[] 2 In another part of the country? (skip to question 12)</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province
__ Canton
__ City or rural parish</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country?</div>
<div class="i2">3.1 In what country was this person born? __
3.2 In what year did this person arrive in Ecuador? __ __ __</div>

<div class="i1">For use of INEC</div>
<div class="i2">_ _ Province/country
_ _ Canton
_ _ Parish</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888101	Argentina

888102	Bolivia
888103	Brazil
888104	Canada
888105	Colombia
888106	Costa Rica
888107	Cuba
888108	Chile
888110	United States
888111	Guatemala
888112	Haiti
888116	Mexico
888117	Nicaragua
888118	Panama
888120	Peru
888122	Dominican Republic
888125	Uruguay
888126	Venezuela
888199	Other countries in America
888202	Germany
888204	Belgium
888209	Spain
888211	France
888213	United Kingdom
888215	Netherlands
888219	Italy
888227	Switzerland
888230	Russian Federation (Soviet Union)
888299	Other Europe
888307	Taiwan, province of China (Nationalist)
888331	Peoples Republic of China
888330	Republic of South Korea
888322	Pakistan
888309	India
888313	Israel
888399	Other Asia
888499	Africa
888501	Australia
888999	Other and not specified
999999	Not born abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">Step 11: Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General characteristics.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

Where was (Marco Mndez)born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in Ecuador.

<ul class="b1">

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next question.

<ul class="b1">

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down these names.

<div class="i1">(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.</div>
<ul class="b1">

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in option 4 and continue with the next question.

</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_BPLPROV: Province of birth**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423">11. Where was [the respondent] born:
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this city or rural parish? (skip to question 12)
[] 2 In another part of the country? (skip to question 12)</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province
__ Canton
__ City or rural parish</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country?</div>
<div class="i2">3.1 In what country was this person born? __
3.2 In what year did this person arrive in Ecuador? __</div>

<div class="i1">For use of INEC</div>
<div class="i2">_ Province/country
_ Canton
_ Parish</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Azuay
02	Bolívar
03	Cañar
04	Carchi
05	Cotopaxi
06	Chimborazo
07	El Oro
08	Esmeraldas
09	Guayas
10	Imbabura
11	Loja
12	Los Ríos
13	Manabí
14	Morona Santiago
15	Napo
16	Pastaza

17	Pichincha
18	Tungurahua
19	Zamora Chinchipe
20	Galápagos
21	Sucumbios
22	Orellana
23	Santo Domingo de los Tsáchilas
24	Santa Elena
88	Abroad
90	Non-delimited zones

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">Step 11: Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General characteristics.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

Where was (Marco Mndez)born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in Ecuador.

<ul class="b1">

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next question.

<ul class="b1">

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down these names.

(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in option 4 and continue with the next question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person province of birth.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_DISEDUC: Attending special education facility for people with disabilities

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

10. Does [the respondent] currently attend an establishment for special education for persons with disabilities?
[Question 10 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]
1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431

EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411
 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4,
 information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the
 questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted
 here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this
 same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul
 class="b2">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register
 them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be
 one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years
 completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and
 question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or
 lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">

Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul
 class="b2">

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do
 without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer
 sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as
 disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is attending a special education facility for people with disabilities.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons with a permanent disability [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_DISHEAR: Hearing impairment

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

9. The disability of [the respondent] is:
More than one answer is allowed.
[Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]
1 Intellectual? (mental retardation)
2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations)
3 Visual? (blindness)
4 Auditory? (deafness)
5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[Section 4]

Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.
[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]
Tips:
(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.

Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.

The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a hearing impairment.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_DISMENT: Mental disability

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416">9. The disability of [the respondent] is:
<div class="i1">More than one answer is allowed.

[Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]

[] 1 Intellectual? (mental retardation)
[] 2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations)
[] 3 Visual? (blindness)
[] 4 Auditory? (deafness)
[] 5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul class="b2">Follow the sequential order of the questions.
<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.
<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul class="b2">The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a mental disability.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_DISPHEYS: Physical/motor disabilities

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416">9. The disability of [the respondent] is:
<div class="i1">More than one answer is allowed.

[Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]

[] 1 Intellectual? (mental retardation)
[] 2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations)
[] 3 Visual? (blindness)
[] 4 Auditory? (deafness)
[] 5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul class="b2">Follow the sequential order of the questions.
<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1.
(C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero).
(D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8.
(E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.</div>
<ul class="b2">Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.
<div class="i1">(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.</div>
<ul class="b2">The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has physical/motor disabilities.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_DISSIGHT: Visual impairment**Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416">9. The disability of [the respondent] is:
<div class="i1">More than one answer is allowed.

[Question 9 was asked of all persons who reported having a permanent disability that has lasted for more than one year.]

[] 1 Intellectual? (mental retardation)
[] 2 Physical/motor? (paralysis and amputations)
[] 3 Visual? (blindness)
[] 4 Auditory? (deafness)
[] 5 Mental? (psychiatric illnesses, craziness)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417">Step 10: Section 4, information about the Population / B: General Characteristics, is divided into three parts: The first part corresponds to the questions that go from question one to ten.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<div class="i1">(A) The information of the first person corresponds to the one listed this same section in subsection A - identification by person; row 1 (page 4 of the census questionnaire).</div>
<ul class="b2">Follow the sequential order of the questions.
<div class="i1">(B) Begin with the head of household (male or female), and for the rest of persons it register

them according to the order established in relation to the head of the household. For each household, there should only be one head of household, and he/she will be registered as person 1. (C) Register the exact age of the person in years completed. If a boy or girl is younger than one year, register 0 (zero). (D) Pay attention to the leaps in question 5 and question 8. (E) It will be registered that yes he/she has a citizenship certificate, even if it has been stolen or lost.

- Pay attention to the instructions that are indicated in questions 3 and 9.

In question 7, do not include the insurance of the IESS.

(F) Remember that the question 9 can have several alternatives of answers.

- The disabilities are of permanent nature and that prevent him/her from doing activities that other people would do without difficulty. If any person mentions that his/her hip hurts, that he/she has to use glasses because he/she no longer sees well, or that he/she must use an apparatus to hear because he/she no longer hears well, these will not be registered as disabilities.

If a person does not speak (mute person), register alternative 4 and note it in observations.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a visual impairment.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_IMMIGYR: Year of arrival to Ecuador

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.

11. Where was [the respondent] born:

- 1 In this city or rural parish? (skip to question 12)
- 2 In another part of the country? (skip to question 12)
- Province
- Canton
- City or rural parish
- 3 In another country?
- 3.1 In what country was this person born?
- 3.2 In what year did this person arrive in Ecuador?
- For use of INEC
- Province/country
- Canton
- Parish

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1950	1950 or earlier
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">Step 11: Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General characteristics.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

Where was (Marco Mndez)born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in Ecuador.

<ul class="b1">

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next question.

<ul class="b1">

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down these names.

<div class="i1">(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.</div>
<ul class="b1">

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in option 4 and continue with the next question.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival to Ecuador.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons born in another country [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_URESID: Place of usual residence

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
 [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

12. Where does [the respondent] habitually live?
 1 In this city or rural parish?
 2 In another part of the country?
 3 In another country?
 What is the name of the country?
 For use of INEC
 __ Province/Country
 __ Canton
 __ Parish

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this city or rural parish
2	In another part of the country
3	In another country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[Section 4]

Step 11:
 Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General characteristics.
 [A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]
 Tips:
 Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

Where was (Marco Mndez) born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in Ecuador.

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next question.

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down these names.

<div class="i1">(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.</div>
<ul class="b1">

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in option 4 and continue with the next question.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person place of usual residence (in this city, in another part of the country, or abroad.)

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CTRY5YR: Country of residence 5 years ago (November 2005)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">13. Five years ago (November 2005), where did [the respondent] habitually live?
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this city or rural parish?
[] 2 In another part of the country?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province
__ Canton
__ City or rural parish</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country?</div>
<div class="i2">What is the name of the country? __</div>
<div class="i1">[] 4 This person had not been born.</div>

<div class="i1">For use of INEC</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province/Country
__ Canton
__ Parish</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888101	Argentina
888102	Bolivia
888103	Brazil

888104	Canada
888105	Colombia
888106	Costa Rica
888107	Cuba
888108	Chile
888110	United States
888112	Haiti
888116	Mexico
888118	Panama
888120	Peru
888122	Dominican Republic
888126	Venezuela
888199	Other countries in America
888202	Germany
888204	Belgium
888209	Spain
888211	France
888213	United Kingdom
888215	Netherlands
888219	Italy
888227	Switzerland
888299	Other Europe
888331	Peoples Republic of China
888399	Other Asia
888499	Africa
888501	Australia
888999	Other and not specified country
999990	Not living abroad
999999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">Step 11: Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General</p>

characteristics.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

Where was (Marco Mndez)born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in Ecuador.

<ul class="b1">

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next question.

<ul class="b1">

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down these names.

<div class="i1">(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.</div>
<ul class="b1">

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in option 4 and continue with the next question.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of residence 5 years ago (November 2005)

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGFFOR: Father speaks foreign language

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441">14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak?
More than one answer allowed.
<div class="i1">Father</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
<div class="i1">Mother</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father speaks a foreign language.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGFIND: Father speaks indigenous language

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441">14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak?
More than one answer allowed.
<div class="i1">Father</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
<div class="i1">Mother</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father speaks an indigenous language.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGFSP: Father speaks Castilian/Spanish

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441">14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak?
More than one answer allowed.
<div class="i1">Father</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
<div class="i1">Mother</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father speaks Castilian/Spanish.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGMIND: Mother speaks indigenous language**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441">14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak?
More than one answer allowed.
<div class="i1">Father</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
<div class="i1">Mother</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother speaks an indigenous language.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGMSP: Mother speaks Castilian/Spanish

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441">14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak?
More than one answer allowed.
<div class="i1">Father</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
<div class="i1">Mother</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother speaks Castilian/Spanish.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EC2010A_PROV5YR: Province of residence 5 years ago (November 2005)**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">13. Five years ago (November 2005), where did [the respondent] habitually live?
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this city or rural parish?
[] 2 In another part of the country?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province
__ Canton
__ City or rural parish</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country?</div>
<div class="i2">What is the name of the country? __</div>
<div class="i1">[] 4 This person had not been born.</div>

<div class="i1">For use of INEC</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province/Country
__ Canton
__ Parish</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Azuay
02	Bolívar
03	Cañar
04	Carchi
05	Cotopaxi
06	Chimborazo
07	El Oro
08	Esmeraldas
09	Guayas
10	Imbabura
11	Loja
12	Los Ríos
13	Manabí
14	Morona Santiago
15	Napo
16	Pastaza
17	Pichincha
18	Tungurahua
19	Zamora Chinchipe
20	Galápagos

21	Sucumbios
22	Orellana
23	Santo Domingo de los Tsáchilas
24	Santa Elena
88	Abroad
90	Non-delimited zones
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">Step 11: Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General characteristics.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

Where was (Marco Mndez)born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in Ecuador.

<ul class="b1">

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next question.

<ul class="b1">

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down these names.

<div class="i1">(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.</div>
<ul class="b1">

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in

option 4 and continue with the next question.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person province of residence 5 years ago (November 2005).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_RES5YR: Place of residence 5 years ago (November 2005)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">13. Five years ago (November 2005), where did [the respondent] habitually live?
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this city or rural parish?
[] 2 In another part of the country?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province
__ Canton
__ City or rural parish</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country?</div>
<div class="i2">What is the name of the country? __</div>
<div class="i1">[] 4 This person had not been born.</div>

<div class="i1">For use of INEC</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province/Country
__ Canton
__ Parish</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this city or rural parish
2	In another part of the country
3	In another country
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453

EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426
 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">Step 11:
 Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General
 characteristics.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">
 Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

Where was (Marco Mndez)born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in
 Ecuador.

<ul class="b1">

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another
 country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next
 question.

<ul class="b1">

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in
 another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down
 these names.

<div class="i1">(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.</div>
<ul
 class="b1">

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in
 option 4 and continue with the next question.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person place of residence 5 years ago, in November 2005 (in this city, in another part of the
 country, or abroad.)

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_UCNTRY: Country of usual residence

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428">12. Where does [the respondent] habitually live?
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this city or rural parish?
[] 2 In another part of the country?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province
__ Canton
__ City or rural parish</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country?</div>
<div class="i2">What is the name of the country? __</div>

<div class="i1">For use of INEC</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province/Country
__ Canton
__ Parish</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888105	Colombia
888107	Cuba
888108	Chile
888110	United States
888120	Peru
888126	Venezuela
888202	Germany
888209	Spain
888211	France
888213	United Kingdom
888219	Italy
888600	Response suppressed
888999	Not specified
999999	Not residing abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486

EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">Step 11: Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General characteristics.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

Where was (Marco Mndez)born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in Ecuador.

<ul class="b1">

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next question.

<ul class="b1">

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down these names.

<div class="i1">(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.</div>
<ul class="b1">

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in option 4 and continue with the next question.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_UPROV: Province of usual residence**Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428">12. Where does [the respondent] habitually live?
<div class="i1">[] 1 In this city or rural parish?
[] 2 In another part of the country?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province
__ Canton
__ City or rural parish</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 In another country?</div>
<div class="i2">What is the name of the country? __</div>

<div class="i1">For use of INEC</div>
<div class="i2">__ Province/Country
__ Canton
__ Parish</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Azuay
02	Bolívar
03	Cañar
04	Carchi
05	Cotopaxi
06	Chimborazo
07	El Oro
08	Esmeraldas
09	Guayas
10	Imbabura
11	Loja
12	Los Ríos
13	Manabí
14	Morona Santiago
15	Napo
16	Pastaza
17	Pichincha
18	Tungurahua
19	Zamora Chinchipe
20	Galápagos
21	Sucumbios
22	Orellana

23	Santo Domingo de los Tsáchilas
24	Santa Elena
88	Abroad
90	Non-delimited zones

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433">Step 11: Continue with the second part (questions 11 to 13) of section 4, information about the population / B : General characteristics.

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the order sequential of the questions.

Remember the leaps in questions 11, 12, and 13.

Question 11 must have all of the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

Where was (Marco Mndez) born: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example the informant was born in Bolivia, immediately you must ask the year in which he arrived in Ecuador.

<ul class="b1">

Question 12 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

In what place does (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city?, in another place of the country? , or in another country?

In this example the informant lives in this same city, or marks x, in category 1 and continues with the next question.

<ul class="b1">

Question 13 must have the categories read, like this:

<ul class="b2">

5 years ago, in what place did (Marco Mndez) habitually live?: in this city? , in another place of the country? or in another country?

In this example if the informant lived in another place of the country, mark x, in category 2.

Ask, In what Province?, in what county? and in what city or rural parish?

For the example, 5 years ago he lived in the province of Guayas, Guayaquil county, and Guayaquil City; write down these names.

<div class="i1">(A) You should not register anything in the fields for the use of INEC.</div>
<ul class="b1">

Remember that if you are enumerating a child under 5 years of age, you should not ask question 13, just mark x in option 4 and continue with the next question.

</svvar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person province of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_ETHNIC: Indigenous ethnicity

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A448">17. To which indigenous nationality or group/tribe does [the respondent] belong?
<div class="i1">[Question 17 was asked of persons who reported identifying as indigenous according to their culture and customs, per question 16.]

Nationalities: Achuar, Awa, Cofan, Chachi, Epera, Waorani, Kichwa, Secoya, Shuar, Siona, Tsáchila, Shiwiar, Zápara, Andoa.

Groups/tribes: Pastos, Natabuela, Otavalo, Karanki, Kayambi, Kitukara, Panzaleo, Chibuleo, Salasaka, Kisapincha, Tomabela, Waranka, Puruhá, Kañari, Saraguro, Paltas, Manta, Huancavilca

[Nationality/group/tribe] ___
For use of INEC __

Persons five years old and older, continue to question 19.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Awa
02	Achuar
03	Chachi
04	Cofan
05	Epera
06	Siona
07	Secoya
08	Shiwiar
09	Shuar

10	Tsachila
11	Waurani
12	Zapara
13	Andoa
14	Kichwa Amazonia
15	Kichwa Sierra
21	Pastos
22	Natabuela
23	Otavalo
24	Karanki
25	Kayambi
26	Kitukara
27	Panzaleo
28	Chibuleo
29	Salasaka
30	Kisapincha
31	Tomabela
32	Waranka
33	Puruha
34	Kañari
35	Saraguro
36	Paltas
37	Manta
38	Huancavilca
88	Other indigenous ethnicity
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.</p>

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's indigenous ethnicity.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons with indigenous self-identification [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGFNON: Father does not speak

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.

14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed.
 Father
 1 Indigenous?
 2 Castilian / Spanish?
 3 Foreign?
 4 Does not speak?
 Mother
 1 Indigenous?
 2 Castilian / Spanish?
 3 Foreign?
 4 Does not speak?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father does not speak.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGFOR: Speaks foreign language

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
 [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak? More than one answer allowed.
 1 Indigenous?
 15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect] _____
 For the use of INEC _____
 Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.
 2 Castilian/Spanish?
 3 Foreign?
 4 Does not speak?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[Section 4]

Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics
 [A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]
 Tips:

- Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks foreign language.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGIND1: Speak indigenous language

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak? More than on answer allowed.
 1 Indigenous?
 15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect] _____
 For the use of INEC _
 Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.
 2 Castilian/Spanish?
 3 Foreign?
 4 Does not speak?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.
</svvar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks an indigenous language.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGIND2: Indigenous language spoken**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446">15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak?
More than on answer allowed.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Indigenous?</div>
<div class="i2">15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect] ___
For the use of INEC __

Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 Castilian/Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Awapit
02	Achuar chicham
03	Cha'palaa
04	A'ingae
05	Zia pedee
06	Paicoca
07	Shiwiar chicham
08	Shuar chicham
09	Tsa'fiqui
10	Waotededo
11	Zapara
12	Andoa
13	Kichwa
98	Others
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442

EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's indigenous language spoken .

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons who speak indigenous language [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGMFOR: Mother speaks foreign language

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441">14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak?
More than one answer allowed.
<div class="i1">Father</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
<div class="i1">Mother</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother speaks a foreign language.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGMNON: Mother does not speak**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441">14. What language(s) do (did) the father and mother of [the respondent] habitually speak?
More than on answer allowed.
<div class="i1">Father</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
<div class="i1">Mother</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Indigenous?
[] 2 Castilian / Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother does not speak.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGNON: Does not speak any language

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
 Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.

15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak? More than on answer allowed.
 1 Indigenous?
 15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect]
 For the use of INEC
 Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.
 2 Castilian/Spanish?
 3 Foreign?
 4 Does not speak?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Does not speak any language
2	Speaks a language

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person does not speak any language.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LANGSP: Speaks Castilian/Spanish**Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
 [Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

<sva a="all" v="EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446">15. What language(s) does [the respondent] habitually speak?
More than one answer allowed.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Indigenous?</div>
<div class="i2">15.1 Which is the indigenous language or dialect that [the respondent] speaks? [Indigenous language/dialect] ___
For the use of INEC __

Languages: Achuer, Andoa, Awapít, A'ingae, Cha'palaa, Zia pedee, Kichwa, Paicoca, Shuar, Tsa'fiqui, Shiwiar, Waotededo, Zapara.</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 Castilian/Spanish?
[] 3 Foreign?
[] 4 Does not speak?</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Castilian/Spanish.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_RACE: Racial self-identification (culture and customs)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
[Questions 1-18 were asked of all persons.]

16. How does [the respondent] self-identify according to his/her culture and customs?
 1 Indigenous? (continue to question 17)
 2 Afro-Ecuadorian/ of African descent?
 3 Black?
 4 Mulatto?
 5 Montubio (coastal peasant)?
 6 Mestizo?
 7 White?
 8 Other?
 For answers 2 through 8:
 Persons five years old and older, continue with question 19.

Persons under five years old, continue with question 18.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Indigenous
2	Afro-Ecuadorian or African descent
3	Black

4	Mulatto
5	Montubio (coastal peasant)
6	Mestizo
7	White
8	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.
</svvar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's racial self-identification (culture and customs).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CELL6MON: Used a cell phone in the past six months**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.

[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p>20. In the past six months, has [the respondent] used:</p>
 <div class="i1">A cellular telephone?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Internet?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">A computer?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466">Step 13: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C. Educational characteristics.

[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.

If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.

Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.

Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school, register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.

Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person used a cell phone in the past six months.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHCARE1: Child participates in INFA program

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Boys/girls under five years old [Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.]

18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs: More than one answer allowed.
 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI, Wawa kamayuk Wasi)?
 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)?
 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)?
 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government?
 5 Other program?
 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge?
 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420
 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4,
 information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census
 questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">
 Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect
 do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You
 should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its
 alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does
 not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the child participates in the INFA program.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 4 or less [discrepancies: type I none; type II 8.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHCARE2: Child participates in Ministry of Education program

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Boys/girls under five years old
[Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs:
<div class="i1">More than one answer allowed.

[] 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI, Wawa kamayuk Wasi)?
[] 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)?
[] 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)?
[] 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government?
[] 5 Other program?
[] 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge?
[] 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the child participates in the Ministry of Education program.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 4 or less [discrepancies: type I none; type II 9.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHCARE3: Child participates in private childhood center program

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Boys/girls under five years old
[Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.]

18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs:
 More than one answer allowed.
 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI, Wawa kamayuk Wasi)?
 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)?
 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)?
 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government?
 5 Other program?
 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge?
 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431

EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4,
 information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census
 questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">
 Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect
 do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You
 should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its
 alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does
 not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the child participates in private childhood center program.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 4 or less [discrepancies: type I none; type II 9.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHCARE4: Child participates in public childhood center program

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Boys/girls under five years old
[Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs:
<div class="i1">More than one answer allowed.

[] 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI, Wawa kamayuk Wasi)?
[] 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)?
[] 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)?
[] 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government?
[] 5 Other program?
[] 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge?
[] 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the child participates in a public childhood center program.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 4 or less [discrepancies: type I none; type II 9.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHCARE5: Child participates in other program

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Boys/girls under five years old
[Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.]

18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs:
More than one answer allowed.
1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI, Wawa kamayuk Wasi)?
2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)?
3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)?
4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government?
5 Other program?
6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge?
7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431

EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4,
 information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census
 questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">
 Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect
 do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You
 should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its
 alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does
 not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the child participates in other program.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 4 or less [discrepancies: type I none; type II 9.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHCARE6: Father, mother, or relatives take care of the child for free

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Boys/girls under five years old
[Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs:
<div class="i1">More than one answer allowed.

[] 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI,Wawa kamayuk Wasi)?
[] 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)?
[] 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)?
[] 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government?
[] 5 Other program?
[] 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge?
[] 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4, information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the father, mother, or relatives take care of the child for free.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 4 or less [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHCARE7: Relatives or persons known to the family are paid to take care of the child

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Boys/girls under five years old [Question 18 was asked of persons under five years of age.]

18. Does the boy/girl participate in any of the following programs: More than one answer allowed.
 1 Program of INFA (CNH, CDI, Wawa kamayuk Wasi)?
 2 Program of the Ministry of Education (CEI or EIFC)?
 3 Private childhood center (daycare, kindergarten, infant care center)?
 4 Public childhood center of the local municipality or government?
 5 Other program?
 6 Is cared for by the mother, the father, relatives or persons known to the family without charge?
 7 Family members or persons known to the family are paid for his/her care?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420

EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455">Step 12: Continue with the third part (questions 14 to 18) of section 4,
 information about the population / B: General characteristics

[A copy of part of section 4B of the census
 questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">
 Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Questions 14, 15 and 18 can have multiple answers.

If the informant indicates he/she speaks an indigenous language, immediately ask: what indigenous language or dialect
 do you speak? (question 15.1)

If the informant does not know the name of the language that he/she speaks, register that he/she does not know. You
 should not read the names.

Take into account the leaps with questions 16 and 17.

You should not register anything in the fields for the use INEC.

If in question 16 the informant responds "no", insist that you need an answer and reread the question with its
 alternatives.

If the informant does not know the name of the nationality or indigenous group to which he/she belongs, register does
 not know. You should not read the names.

Question 18 is multiple answer and will be asked regarding children under five years of age.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the relatives or persons known to the family are paid to take care of the child.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 4 or less [discrepancies: type I none; type II 9.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_INT6MON: Used internet in the past six months

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.

[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p>20. In the past six months, has [the respondent] used:</p>
<div class="i1">A cellular telephone?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Internet?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">A computer?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466">Step 13: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C. Educational characteristics.

[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.

If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.

Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.

Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school, register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.

Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person used internet in the past six months.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LIT: Knows how to read and write**Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.

[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A456">19. Does [the respondent] know how to read and write?
<div class="i1">[] 1
Yes
[] 2 No

If the person only reads or only writes, mark box 2, "no."</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409
EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420
EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466">Step 13: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C.
Educational characteristics.

[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

</p>
<p></p><ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.

If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.

Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.

Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school, register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.

Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person knows how to read and write.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CMPT6MON: Used a computer in the past six months

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.
[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]

20. In the past six months, has [the respondent] used:

A cellular telephone?
[1 Yes
2 No]
Internet?
[1 Yes
2 No]
A computer?
[1 Yes
2 No]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420

EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466">Step 13: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C.
 Educational characteristics.

[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">
 Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.

If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.

Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.

Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school,
 register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.

Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person used a computer in the past six months.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_EDATTAN: Educational attainment

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.

[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A462 EC10A464 EC10A495 EC10A496">23. What is the highest educational level that [the respondent] attended or attends?
<div class="i1">[] 1 None (skip to question 27)
[] 2 Centers of alphabetization / (EBA)
[] 3 Pre-school
[] 4 Primary
[] 5 Secondary
[] 6 Basic education
[] 7 Bacca laureate - Middle education
[] 8 Post-bacca laureate cycle
[] 9 Superior
[] 10 Postgraduate</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="EC10A463" v="EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A495 EC10A496">24. What is the highest grade, course, or year that [the respondent] attends or attended?
<div class="i1">Grade, course, year __

If answered 2 through 7 in question 23, skip to question 27.
If answered 8 through 10 in question 23, continue to question 25.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	None
0201	Literacy center, year 1
0202	Literacy center, year 2
0203	Literacy center, year 3
0301	Pre-school
0401	Primary, year 1
0402	Primary, year 2
0403	Primary, year 3
0404	Primary, year 4
0405	Primary, year 5
0406	Primary, year 6
0499	Primary, unknown year
0501	Secondary, year 1
0502	Secondary, year 2
0503	Secondary, year 3
0504	Secondary, year 4
0505	Secondary, year 5
0506	Secondary, year 6
0599	Secondary, unknown year
0601	Basic education, year 1
0602	Basic education, year 2
0603	Basic education, year 3
0604	Basic education, year 4
0605	Basic education, year 5
0606	Basic education, year 6
0607	Basic education, year 7
0608	Basic education, year 8
0609	Basic education, year 9
0610	Basic education, year 10
0699	Basic education, unknown year
0701	Bacca laureate-middle education, year 1

0702	Baccalaureate-middle education, year 2
0703	Baccalaureate-middle education, year 3
0799	Baccalaureate-middle education, unknown year
0801	Post-baccalaureate cycle, year 1
0802	Post-baccalaureate cycle, year 2
0803	Post-baccalaureate cycle, year 3
0899	Post-baccalaureate cycle, unknown year
0901	Higher education, year 1
0902	Higher education, year 2
0903	Higher education, year 3
0904	Higher education, year 4
0905	Higher education, year 5
0906	Higher education, year 6
0907	Higher education, year 7
0908	Higher education, year 8
0999	Higher education, unknown year
1001	Postgraduate, year 1
1002	Postgraduate, year 2
1003	Postgraduate, year 3
1004	Postgraduate, year 4
1005	Postgraduate, year 5
1006	Postgraduate, year 6
1099	Postgraduate, unknown year
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466">Step 13: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C. Educational characteristics.

[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.

If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.

Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.

Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school, register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.

Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_EDFIELD: Field of diploma/title

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.

[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]

26. What diploma does [the respondent] have? [Diploma] ____
For the use of INEC __ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Physicists and astronomers
112	Meteorologists
113	Chemists
114	Chemistry technicians
115	Geologists and geophysicists
121	Mathematicians, actuaries, and statisticians
122	Bachelor in mathematics and statistics
131	Biologists, botanists, zoologists, and related

132	Bachelor in biology
133	Agronomists and related
134	Technicians in agriculture and agroindustries
141	Industrial and production engineers
142	Civil engineer
143	Environmental engineers
144	Mechanical engineers
145	Chemical engineers
146	Mines, metallurgical, and related engineers
149	Engineers not elsewhere classified
151	Industrial technicians
152	Civil engineering technicians
153	Mechanical technicians
154	Mines, metallurgical, and related technicians
159	Technicians and bachelors not elsewhere classified
161	Electrical engineers
162	Electrical technicians
163	Electronic engineer
164	Electronic technicians
165	Telecommunications engineer
166	Telecommunications technician
171	Architects
172	Landscape architects
173	Products and clothing designers
174	Products design technicians
176	Cartographers and surveyors
177	Graphic and multimedia designers
178	Graphic technicians
179	Bachelors in graphic and multimedia design
211	Physician
212	Specialist doctor
221	Nursing professionals
222	Bachelor in nursing
250	Veterinarian
260	Dentist
261	Pharmacists
262	Physioterapist
263	Bachelor in physiotherapy and related
264	Dieticians and nutritionists

266	Optometrists
268	Health technicians
269	Bachelor in medical laboratories
310	Doctorate in education
311	University and higher education professors, social sciences
320	Bachelor in education (social sciences)
321	Bachelor in education (natural and exact sciences)
322	Bachelor in education (accounting, banking, and finance)
323	Bachelor in education (information and communications technology)
324	Bachelor in education (human and religious sciences)
325	Bachelor in education (arts and related fields)
326	Bachelor in education (advertising, marketing, and merchandising)
328	Bachelor in education (health, psychology, and related fields)
329	Other bachelors in education
330	Professional training professors
340	Secondary education teachers
351	Primary education teachers
352	Pre-school teachers
361	Teaching methods specialists
362	Special education teachers
363	Other language teachers
364	Other music teachers
365	Other arts teachers
366	Technicians in education
367	Bachelor in education (education management)
411	Accountants
412	Technicians in accounting
413	Bachelors in accounting
414	Financial analysts
421	Management and organizations analysts
424	Bachelor in personnel policies and services and related
426	Management technicians
431	Advertising and merchandising professionals
432	Advertising and merchandising technicians
433	Bachelors in advertising and merchandising
435	Bachelors in public relations
510	Systems analyst
511	Systems technicians
512	Bachelors in systems

513	Software developers
514	Web and multimedia developers
519	Computing technicians
523	Computer networks professionals
611	Lawyers
613	Law technicians
614	Bachelor in law
625	Administrative and executive secretaries
626	Secretary technicians
631	Economists
632	Sociologists, anthropologists, and related
633	Philosophers, historians, and political sciences specialists
634	Psicologists
635	Social work professionals
636	Religious professionals
642	Bachelors in economics
643	Bachelors in sociology
644	Bachelors in psychology
645	Bachelors in social work
651	Journalists
652	Communications technicians
653	Bachelors in journalism and communications
661	Artists
662	Art technicians
663	Musicians and composers
666	Directors of films, theater, and related
671	Tourism guides
672	Technicians in tourism and hotel management
673	Bachelors in tourism and related
700	Teacher, not specified
710	Manager, not specified
720	Doctorate, not specified
730	Diploma, not specified
740	Doctorate or masters, not specified
990	Response suppressed
995	Diploma/title not well specified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

```
<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409
EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420
EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494"><span class="h3">[Section
4]</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466"><span class="em">Step 13</span>: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C.
Educational characteristics.<br /><br />[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]<br /><br />
</p><ul class="b1">
<li>Follow the sequential order of the questions.</li>
```

```
<li>Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.</li>
```

```
<li>If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.</li>
```

```
<li>Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.</li>
```

```
<li>Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school,
register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.</li>
```

```
<li>Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.</li>
</ul><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's field of diploma/title.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ with a higher or postgraduate diploma/title [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_EDGRADE: Highest grade, course, or year attended

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.

[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p><sva r a="EC10A463" v="EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A495 EC10A496">24. What is the highest grade, course, or year that [the respondent] attends or attended?
<div class="i1">Grade, course, year __

If answered 2 through 7 in question 23, skip to question 27.
If answered 8 through 10 in question 23, continue to question 25.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466">Step 13: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C. Educational characteristics.

[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.

If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.

Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.

Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school, register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.

Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.

</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest grade, course, or year attended.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_EDLEV: Highest educational level attended

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.

[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]

23. What is the highest educational level that [the respondent] attended or attends?
 1 None (skip to question 27)
 2 Centers of alphabetization / (EBA)
 3 Pre-school
 4 Primary
 5 Secondary
 6 Basic education
 7 Baccalaureate - Middle education
 8 Post-baccalaureate cycle
 9 Superior
 10 Postgraduate

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	Literacy centers
03	Pre-school
04	Primary
05	Secondary
06	Basic education
07	Baccalaureate-middle education
08	Post-baccalaureate cycle
09	Higher education
10	Postgraduate
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<svvar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409
EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420
EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494"><span class="h3">[Section
4]</span><br /></svvar></p>
```

```
<p><svvar a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466"><span class="em">Step 13</span>: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C.
Educational characteristics.<br /><br />[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]<br /><br
/>Tips:<br /><ul class="b1">
<li>Follow the sequential order of the questions.</li>
```

```
<li>Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.</li>
```

```
<li>If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.</li>
```

```
<li>Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.</li>
```

```
<li>Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school,
register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.</li>
```

```
<li>Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.</li>
</ul><br /></svvar>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest educational level attended.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_EMPSTAT: Activity performed last week

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]

27. What did [the respondent] do last week:
 1 Worked at least one hour?
 2 Did not work, but has a job?
 3 Made some product or provided some service for at least one hour?
 4 Helped in some way in a business or work of a relative for at least one hour?
 5 Did at least one hour of agricultural labor or took care of animals?
 6 Is unemployed: If he/she looked for work having worked before and it is available to work?
 7 Did not work?
 For answers 1-6, skip to question 29.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked at least one hour
2	Did not work but has a job
3	Manufactured a product or provided a service at least one hour
4	Helped in a relative's business or work at least one hour
5	Did agricultural work or took care of animals at least one hour
6	Unemployed, looked for work having worked before and is available to work
7	Did not work
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[Section 4]

Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)
 [A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]
 Tips:
 Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

8. Economic characteristics

Worked at least one hour: This refers to the person who, during the week from the 21st to the 27th of November, did one or more activities, remunerated or not, inside or outside of the home, for at least one hour, excluding the domestic tasks done by housewives in their own homes.

[Page 42]

Did not work, but has a job: When the person has a job but did not work during the reference period (from the 21st to the 27th of November) due to vacations, illness, strike, bad weather, or another reason.

For at least one hour, made some product or provided some service: This is the activity that the person did for pay or without payment. This category helps us identify the work that is done by persons who do not consider the following activities as work, among others: weave, embroider, mow the lawn, to take care of cars, to clean houses, tend to the store, tend to telephone booths, or to do some activity in some business.

For at least one hour, helped in some way in a business or work of a relative: This is the activity that the person does, with payment or without payment, in a family business or work. This category helps us to identify work that is done by the people.

Did at least one hour of agricultural labor or took care of animals: In the same way, this category of answer helps to identify the activity that is done by the people, with or without payment. Especially for people who do agricultural tasks and take care of animals, without considering it to be work.

Is unemployed: If he/she looked for work having worked before and it is available to work: that person who retired from his/her job, voluntarily or involuntarily, and who has looked for work during the week previous to the census (from the 21st to the 27th of November), and who is available to work.

Did not work: When the informant responds that he/she has not done any economic activity to help maintain the household during the week before the census (from the 21st to the 27th of November).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's activity performed last week.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_HIGEDTIT: Higher or postgraduate diploma/title**Data file:** ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.
 [Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]

25. Does [the respondent] have any diploma for post-baccalaureate cycle, superior, or postgraduate:
 [Question 25 was asked of people who reported having education at the post-baccalaureate, superior, or post-graduate level, per question 23.]
 1 That is recognized by CONESUP?
 2 That is not recognized by CONESUP?
 3 Does not have any (skip to question 27)
 9 Does not know (skip to question 27)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, recognized by CONESUP
2	Yes, not recognized by CONESUP
3	No, does not have
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[Section 4]

Step 13: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C. Educational characteristics.
 [A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]
 Tips:

- Follow the sequential order of the questions.

- Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.

- If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.

- Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.

- Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school, register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.

- Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person holds a higher or postgraduate diploma/title .

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ with post-baccalaureate, higher, or postgraduate education [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_SCHOOL: Current attendance to education institution

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.

[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A460">21. Does [the respondent] currently attend an establishment for regular education?
(Literacy center, pre-school, public school, private school, university)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (skip to question 23)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466">Step 13: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C.</p>

Educational characteristics.
[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:

- Follow the sequential order of the questions.
- Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.
- If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.
- Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.
- Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school, register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.
- Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current attendance to an education institution.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_SCHTYPE: Type of education institution currently attending

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old or more.
[Questions 19 to 26 were asked of all people five years and older.]

22. The establishment for regular education that [the respondent] attends is:
[Question 22 was asked of people 5 years or older who currently attend an establishment for regular education.]
1 Fiscal (state)?
2 Individual (private)?
3 Commissioned?
4 Municipal?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public

2	Private
3	Commissioned
4	Municipal
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409
EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420
EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494"><span class="h3">[Section
4]</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466"><span class="em">Step 13</span>: Continue with section 4, information about the population / C.
Educational characteristics.<br /><br />[A copy of section 4C of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]<br /><br />
/>Tips:<br /><ul class="b1">
```

```
<li>Follow the sequential order of the questions.</li>
```

```
<li>Remember that this is only for people 5 years old and older.</li>
```

```
<li>If the person only knows to read or only to write mark x in box 2 and continue with question 21.</li>
```

```
<li>Questions 21, 23, and 25 have leaps.</li>
```

```
<li>Mark question 23 according to the answer of the informant. If the informant mentions having finished the school,
register x in code 5; if the informant mentions that he/she is in basic education, you should mark code 6.</li>
```

```
<li>Question 24 will be registered according to the level of instruction marked in question 23.</li>
</ul><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's type of education institution currently attending.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ and currently in school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_UNEMPSTAT: Activity of the unemployed

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older

[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A468 EC10A492">28. If [the respondent] has not worked:
<div class="i1">[Question 27 was asked of people 5 years and older who did not work in the last week.]

[] 1 Looked for work for the first time and is available to work?
[] 2 He/she collects rents?
[] 3 He/she is retired or a pensioner?
[] 4 He/she is a student?
[] 5 Does household chores?
[] 6 Prevented from working by a disability?
[] 7 Other?

Skip to question 34.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Looked for work for the first time and is available to work
2	Rentier
3	Retired or pensioner
4	Student
5	Does household chores
6	Prevented from work due to disability
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

</svar></p>

<p><svar v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A493 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A492 EC10A494">8. Economic characteristics
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="EC10A468 EC10A492">[Question 28 is asked of persons who did no work during the week before the census]

Looked for work for the first time and is available to work:
When the person has never worked and in week previous to the census (from the 21st to the 27th of November) is looking for work for the first time and that he/she is available to work.

He/she collects rents:
A person who does not work and receives income that come from the rents of a company or business and/ or rents of buildings, machinery, or dividends that are derived from his/her properties or capital.

He/she is retired or a pensioner:
When the person who does not do any economic activity and receives income originating of a pension or retirement whether by having retired from a company or institution by fulfilling age requirements, years of service, old age, or by permanent incapacity and the established period of service; as well as those who receive a pension for widowhood, or being an orphan.

He/she is a student:
A person who is dedicated exclusively to studying.

Does household chores:
When the person does exclusively domestic chores in his/her own household. For example: The housewives who receive no payment for workings in the home.

Prevented from working by a disability:
That person who by his/her physical, sensorial or mental deficiency is prevented from working.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity of the unemployed.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who did no work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHBORN: Number of children ever born

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Women twelve years old and older

[Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483">36. How many sons and daughters born alive has [the respondent] had during her entire lifetime?
<div class="i1">__ Total children
__ Total males
__ Total females
[] 99 Does not know.
[] 0 None (continue with the next person)</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19+
97	Not declared
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453

EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488
 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491">Step 16: Continue with section 4, information about the
 population, / F: Fertility and mortality.

<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are only for women 12 years old and older.

All of the questions should have an answer, if the informant does not know, mark x as corresponds.

If the woman has never had children, mark x in 0 (none) and continue with the next person.

Pay attention to the leaps in questions 36 and 40.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older

[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p>In the last week or the last week that he/she worked:

[Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A475">31. In the place indicated, [the respondent] works or worked as:
<div class="i1">[]
 1 Employee or worker of the State, government, municipality, provincial council, parish boards?
[] 2 Private employee
 or worker?
[] 3 Day laborer or laborer?
[] 4 Patron/employer?
[] 5 Partner?
[] 6 Self-employed?
[] 7 Non-remunerated worker?
[] 8 Domestic employee?</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Public employee or worker
2	Private employee or worker
3	Day laborer or laborer
4	Patron/employer
5	Partner
6	Self-employed
7	Non-remunerated worker
8	Domestic worker
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_HRSWORK: Hours of work last week the person worked

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older

[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]

In the last week or the last week that he/she worked:

[Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]

32. How many hours did [the respondent] work last week or the last week that he/she worked?

Total hours _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8

009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47

048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86

087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125

126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's hours of work during the last week the person worked.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_IND2: Industry (2 digits, ISIC rev 4)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older

[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]

In the last week or the last week that he/she worked:

[Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]

29. To what is the business or company where [the respondent] works or worked dedicated or what does it do? [Branch of activity] ____ For the use of INEC: Branch of activity ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Crop and animal production, hunting, and related service activities
002	Forestry and logging
003	Fishing and aquaculture

005	Mining of coal and lignite
006	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
007	Mining of metal ores
008	Other mining and quarrying
009	Mining support service activities
010	Manufacture of food products
011	Manufacture of beverages
012	Manufacture of tobacco products
013	Manufacture of textiles
014	Manufacture of wearing apparel
015	Manufacture of leather and related products
016	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
017	Manufacture of paper and paper products
018	Printing and reproduction of recorded media
019	Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
020	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
021	Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations
022	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
023	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
024	Manufacture of basic metals
025	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
026	Manufacture of computer, electronic, and optical products
027	Manufacture of electrical equipment
028	Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified
029	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
030	Manufacture of other transport equipment
031	Manufacture of furniture
032	Other manufacturing
033	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
035	Electricity, gas, steam, and air conditioning supply
036	Water collection, treatment, and supply
037	Sewerage
038	Waste collection, treatment, and disposal activities; materials recovery
041	Construction of buildings
042	Civil engineering
043	Specialized construction activities
045	Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
046	Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles

047	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
049	Land transport and transport via pipelines
050	Water transport
051	Air transport
052	Warehousing and support activities for transportation
053	Postal and courier activities
055	Accommodation
056	Food and beverage service activities
058	Publishing activities
059	Motion picture, video, and television programme production, sound recording, and music publishing activities
060	Programming and broadcasting activities
061	Telecommunications
062	Computer programming, consultancy, and related activities
063	Information service activities
064	Financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
065	Insurance, reinsurance, and pension funding, except compulsory social security
066	Activities auxiliary to financial service and insurance activities
068	Real estate activities
069	Legal and accounting activities
070	Activities of head offices; management consultancy activities
071	Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis
072	Scientific research and development
073	Advertising and market research
074	Other professional, scientific, and technical activities
075	Veterinary activities
077	Rental and leasing activities
078	Employment activities
079	Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service, and related activities
080	Security and investigation activities
081	Services to buildings and landscape activities
082	Office administrative, office support, and other business support activities
084	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
085	Education
086	Human health activities
087	Residential care activities
088	Social work activities without accommodation
090	Creative, arts, and entertainment activities
091	Libraries, archives, museums, and other cultural activities
092	Gambling and betting activities

093	Sports activities and amusement and recreation activities
094	Activities of membership organizations
095	Repair of computers and personal and household goods
096	Other personal service activities
097	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
099	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
900	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A493 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A492 EC10A494">8. Economic characteristics
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A493">Branch of economic activity:
This is the diversification of the economic activities that allows for the classification of the establishment where the person works or worked, within a sector of the economy, according to the class of goods or services that are produced.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry (2 digits, ISIC revision 4).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_IND3: Industry (3 digits, ISIC rev 4)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older

[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p>In the last week or the last week that he/she worked:

[Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A493">29. To what is the business or company where [the respondent] works or worked dedicated or what does it do?
<div class="i1">[Branch of activity] ___
For the use of INEC: Branch of activity _ _ _ _</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of non-perennial crops
012	Growing of perennial crops
013	Plant propagation
014	Animal production
015	Mixed farming

016	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities
021	Silviculture and other forestry activities
022	Logging
024	Support services to forestry
031	Fishing
032	Aquaculture
051	Mining of hard coal
061	Extraction of crude petroleum
062	Extraction of natural gas
072	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores
081	Quarrying of stone, sand, and clay
089	Mining and quarrying, not elsewhere classified
091	Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction
101	Processing and preserving of meat
102	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans, and molluscs
103	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
104	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
105	Manufacture of dairy products
106	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches, and starch products
107	Manufacture of other food products
108	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
110	Manufacture of beverages
120	Manufacture of tobacco products
131	Spinning, weaving, and finishing of textiles
139	Manufacture of other textiles
141	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
142	Manufacture of articles of fur
143	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
151	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness; dressing and dyeing of fur
152	Manufacture of footwear
161	Sawmilling and planing of wood
162	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and, plaiting materials
170	Manufacture of paper and paper products
181	Printing and service activities related to printing
192	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
201	Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, plastics, and synthetic rubber in primary forms
202	Manufacture of other chemical products
203	Manufacture of man-made fibres

210	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical, and botanical products
221	Manufacture of rubber products
222	Manufacture of plastics products
231	Manufacture of glass and glass products
239	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified
241	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
242	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals
243	Casting of metals
251	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs, and steam generators
259	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities
261	Manufacture of electronic components and boards
267	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
271	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
272	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators
273	Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices
275	Manufacture of domestic appliances
281	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines
282	Manufacture of special-purpose machinery
291	Manufacture of motor vehicles
292	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
293	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles
301	Building of ships and boats
310	Manufacture of furniture
321	Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles
322	Manufacture of musical instruments
324	Manufacture of games and toys
325	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies
329	Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified
331	Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery, and equipment
332	Installation of industrial machinery and equipment
351	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
352	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
353	Steam and air conditioning supply
360	Water collection, treatment, and supply
370	Sewerage
381	Waste collection
383	Materials recovery
410	Construction of buildings
421	Construction of roads and railways

422	Construction of utility projects
429	Construction of other civil engineering projects
431	Demolition and site preparation
432	Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities
433	Building completion and finishing
439	Other specialized construction activities
451	Sale of motor vehicles
452	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
453	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
454	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
461	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
462	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
463	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
464	Wholesale of household goods
465	Wholesale of machinery, equipment, and supplies
466	Other specialized wholesale
469	Non-specialized wholesale trade
471	Retail sale in non-specialized stores
472	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
473	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores
474	Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialized stores
475	Retail sale of other household equipment in specialized stores
476	Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialized stores
477	Retail sale of other goods in specialized stores
478	Retail sale via stalls and markets
479	Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets
491	Transport via railways
492	Other land transport
493	Transport via pipeline
501	Sea and coastal water transport
511	Passenger air transport
512	Freight air transport
521	Warehousing and storage
522	Support activities for transportation
531	Postal activities
532	Courier activities
551	Short term accommodation activities
561	Restaurants and mobile food service activities
562	Event catering and other food service activities

563	Beverage serving activities
581	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities
591	Motion picture, video, and television programme activities
592	Sound recording and music publishing activities
601	Radio broadcasting
602	Television programming and broadcasting activities
611	Wired telecommunications activities
612	Wireless telecommunications activities
613	Satellite telecommunications activities
619	Other telecommunications activities
620	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
631	Data processing, hosting, and related activities; web portals
639	Other information service activities
641	Monetary intermediation
642	Activities of holding companies
643	Trusts, funds, and similar financial entities
649	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities
651	Insurance
661	Activities auxiliary to financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
662	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
681	Real estate activities with own or leased property
682	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
691	Legal activities
692	Accounting, bookkeeping, and auditing activities; tax consultancy
701	Activities of head offices
702	Management consultancy activities
711	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
712	Technical testing and analysis
721	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
722	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
731	Advertising
732	Market research and public opinion polling
741	Specialized design activities
742	Photographic activities
749	Other professional, scientific and technical activities not elsewhere classified
750	Veterinary activities
771	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles
772	Renting and leasing of personal and household goods
773	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods

781	Activities of employment placement agencies
783	Other human resources provision
791	Travel agency and tour operator activities
799	Other reservation service and related activities
801	Private security activities
802	Security systems service activities
803	Investigation activities
811	Combined facilities support activities
812	Cleaning activities
813	Landscape care and maintenance service activities
821	Office administrative and support activities
822	Activities of call centres
823	Organization of conventions and trade shows
829	Business support service activities not elsewhere classified
841	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
842	Provision of services to the community as a whole
843	Compulsory social security activities
851	Pre-primary and primary education
852	Secondary education
853	Higher education
854	Other education
855	Educational support activities
861	Hospital activities
862	Medical and dental practice activities
869	Other human health activities
871	Residential nursing care facilities
872	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health, and substance abuse
873	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled
879	Other residential care activities
881	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
889	Other social work activities without accommodation
900	Creative, arts, and entertainment activities
910	Libraries, archives, museums, and other cultural activities
920	Gambling and betting activities
931	Sports activities
932	Other amusement and recreation activities
941	Activities of business, employers, and professional membership organizations
942	Activities of trade unions
949	Activities of other membership organizations

951	Repair of computers and communication equipment
952	Repair of personal and household goods
960	Other personal service activities
970	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
981	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use
990	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
995	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

</sva r></p>

<p><svar v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A493 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A492 EC10A494">8. Economic characteristics
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A493">Branch of economic activity:
This is the diversification of the economic activities that allows for the classification of the establishment where the person works or worked, within a sector of the economy, according to the class of goods or services that are produced.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry (3 digits, ISIC revision 4).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Persons twelve years old and older

[Questions 34-35 were asked of people 12 years and older.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A478">34. [The respondent] is currently:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Married?
[] 2 In a consensual relationship?
[] 3 Separated?
[] 4 Divorced?
[] 5 Widowed?
[] 6 Single?</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Consensual union
3	Separated
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	Single
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A478 EC10A479">Step 15: Continue with section 4, information about the population / E: Marital status and social security.

[A copy of section 4E of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that these questions are for persons twelve years old and older.

Marital status of the person who holds the position of head of household should be the same as his/her spouse; therefore, you will register the current marital status of the persons.

The persons who do not contribute to the agricultural insurance and are only beneficiaries of the same should register alternative 7 (does not contribute).

Pay attention to the indications of question 35.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_OCC2: Occupation (2 digits, ISCO 08)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older

[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]

In the last week or the last week that he/she worked:

[Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]

30. What does [the respondent] do or what is [the respondent] where he/she works or worked? [Principal occupation] ____ For the use of INEC: Principal occupation ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Commissioned armed forces officers
02	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
03	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
11	Chief executives, senior officials, and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialised services managers
14	Hospitality, retail, and other services managers
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology professionals
26	Legal, social, and cultural professionals
31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural, and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers
51	Personal service workers
52	Sales workers
53	Personal care workers
54	Protective services workers
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishery, and hunting workers
63	Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters, and gatherers
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
72	Metal, machinery, and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers

74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment, and other craft and related trades workers
81	Stationary plant and machine operators
82	Assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry, and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing, and transport
94	Food preparation assistants
95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

8. Economic characteristics

Occupation: Understood by occupation are the different jobs that are carried out by persons in their work (or the one carried out in that occupation which the person carried out previously, if the person is unemployed), whatever be the branch of economic activity of the establishment where he/she works or the occupational position he/she holds.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (2 digits, ISCO 08).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_OCC3: Occupation (3 digits, ISCO 08)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]

In the last week or the last week that he/she worked:
[Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]

30. What does [the respondent] do or what is [the respondent] where he/she works or worked?
[Principal occupation] ____
For the use of INEC: Principal occupation _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Commissioned armed forces officers
021	Non-commissioned armed forces officers

031	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
111	Legislators and senior officials
112	Managing directors and chief executives
121	Business services and administration managers
122	Sales, marketing, and development managers
131	Production managers in agriculture, forestry, and fisheries
132	Manufacturing, mining, construction, and distribution managers
133	Information and communications technology service managers
134	Professional services managers
141	Hotel and restaurant managers
142	Retail and wholesale trade managers
143	Other services managers
211	Physical and earth science professionals
212	Mathematicians, actuaries, and statisticians
213	Life science professionals
214	Engineering professionals (excluding electrotechnology)
215	Electrotechnology engineers
216	Architects, planners, surveyors, and designers
221	Medical doctors
222	Nursing and midwifery professionals
223	Traditional and complementary medicine professionals
224	Paramedical practitioners
225	Veterinarians
226	Other health professionals
231	University and higher education teachers
232	Vocational education teachers
233	Secondary education teachers
234	Primary school and early childhood teachers
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Finance professionals
242	Administration professionals
243	Sales, marketing, and public relations professionals
251	Software and applications developers and analysts
252	Database and network professionals
261	Legal professionals
262	Librarians, archivists, and curators
263	Social and religious professionals
264	Authors, journalists, and linguists
265	Creative and performing artists

311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Mining, manufacturing, and construction supervisors
313	Process control technicians
314	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
315	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
321	Medical and pharmaceutical technicians
322	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
323	Traditional and complementary medicine associate professionals
324	Veterinary technicians and assistants
325	Other health associate professionals
331	Financial and mathematical associate professionals
332	Sales and purchasing agents and brokers
333	Business services agents
334	Administrative and specialised secretaries
335	Regulatory government associate professionals
341	Legal, social, and religious associate professionals
342	Sports and fitness workers
343	Artistic, cultural, and culinary associate professionals
351	Information and communications technology operations and user support technicians
352	Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians
411	General office clerks
412	Secretaries (general)
413	Keyboard operators
421	Tellers, money collectors, and related clerks
422	Client information workers
431	Numerical clerks
432	Material-recording and transport clerks
441	Other clerical support workers
511	Travel attendants, conductors, and guides
512	Cooks
513	Waiters and bartenders
514	Hairdressers, beauticians, and related workers
515	Building and housekeeping supervisors
516	Other personal services workers
521	Street and market salespersons
522	Shop salespersons
523	Cashiers and ticket clerks
524	Other sales workers
531	Child care workers and teachers' aides

532	Personal care workers in health services
541	Protective services workers
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Animal producers
613	Mixed crop and animal producers
621	Forestry and related workers
622	Fishery workers, hunters, and trappers
631	Subsistence crop farmers
633	Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers
634	Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers, and gatherers
711	Building frame and related trades workers
712	Building finishers and related trades workers
713	Painters, building structure cleaners, and related trades workers
721	Sheet and structural metal workers, moulders, and welders, and related workers
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and repairers
731	Handicraft workers
732	Printing trades workers
741	Electrical equipment installers and repairers
742	Electronics and telecommunications installers and repairers
751	Food processing and related trades workers
752	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers, and related trades workers
753	Garment and related trades workers
754	Other craft and related workers
811	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
812	Metal processing and finishing plant operators
813	Chemical and photographic products plant and machine operators
814	Rubber, plastic, and paper products machine operators
815	Textile, fur, and leather products machine operators
816	Food and related products machine operators
817	Wood processing and papermaking plant operators
818	Other stationary plant and machine operators
821	Assemblers
831	Locomotive engine drivers and related workers
832	Car, van, and motorcycle drivers
833	Heavy truck and bus drivers
834	Mobile plant operators
835	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Domestic, hotel, and office cleaners and helpers

912	Vehicle, window, laundry, and other hand cleaning workers
921	Agricultural, forestry, and fishery labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport and storage labourers
941	Food preparation assistants
951	Street and related service workers
952	Street vendors (excluding food)
961	Refuse workers
962	Other elementary workers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

8. Economic characteristics

Occupation: Understood by occupation are the different jobs that are carried out by persons in their work (or the one carried out in that occupation which the person carried out previously, if the person is unemployed), whatever be the branch of economic activity of the establishment where he/she works or the occupational position he/she holds.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (3 digits, ISCO 08).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_SOCSEC: Social security affiliation

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Persons twelve years old and older
[Questions 34-35 were asked of people 12 years and older.]

35. [The respondent] contributes to or is affiliated with:
 1 Insurance ISSFA
 2 Insurance ISSPOL
 3 General IESS Insurance
 4 Voluntary IESS Insurance
 5 Agricultural IESS Insurance
 6 Is a retiree of IESS/ISSFA/ISPOL
 7 Does not contribute

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ISSFA insurance
2	ISSPOL insurance
3	General IESS insurance
4	Voluntary IESS insurance

5	Agricultural IESS insurance
6	Retiree of IESS/ISSFA/ISSPOL
7	Does not contribute
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A478 EC10A479">Step 15: Continue with section 4, information about the population / E: Marital status and social security.

[A copy of section 4E of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that these questions are for persons twelve years old and older.

Marital status of the person who holds the position of head of household should be the same as his/her spouse; therefore, you will register the current marital status of the persons.

The persons who do not contribute to the agricultural insurance and are only beneficiaries of the same should register alternative 7 (does not contribute).

Pay attention to the indications of question 35.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person social security affiliation.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_WKLOC: Location of workplace

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older

[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p>In the last week or the last week that he/she worked:

[Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A477">33. Was the work that [the respondent] does or did:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Inside the household
[] 2 Outside the household</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the household
2	Outside the household
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's location of workplace.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_AGE1STB: Age at first birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Women twelve years old and older

[Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.]

38. At what age did [the respondent] give birth to the first son or daughter who was born alive?
 [Questions 38 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.]
 Age __ 99 Does not know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50+
97	Not declared
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409

EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420
 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488
 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491">Step 16: Continue with section 4, information about the
 population, / F: Fertility and mortality.

<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are only for women 12 years old and older.

All of the questions should have an answer, if the informant does not know, mark x as corresponds.

If the woman has never had children, mark x in 0 (none) and continue with the next person.

Pay attention to the leaps in questions 36 and 40.

</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at first birth.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Females age 12+ who ever had a child [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Women twelve years old and older

[Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483">36. How many sons and daughters born alive has [the
 respondent] had during her entire lifetime?
<div class="i1">__ Total children
__ Total males
__ Total

females
[] 99 Does not know.
[] 0 None (continue with the next person)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
97	Not declared
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491">Step 16: Continue with section 4, information about the population, / F: Fertility and mortality.

<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are only for women 12 years old and older.

All of the questions should have an answer, if the informant does not know, mark x as corresponds.

If the woman has never had children, mark x in 0 (none) and continue with the next person.

Pay attention to the leaps in questions 36 and 40.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Women twelve years old and older

[Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.]

>36. How many sons and daughters born alive has [the respondent] had during her entire lifetime?
 __ Total children
 __ Total males
 __ Total females
 [] 99 Does not know.
 [] 0 None (continue with the next person)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
97	Not declared
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409
EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420
EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431
EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442
EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453
EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464
EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494"><span class="h3">[Section
4]</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488
EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491"><span class="em">Step 16</span>: Continue with section 4, information about the
population, / F: Fertility and mortality.<br /><br /><ul class="b1">
<li>Follow the sequential order of the questions.</li>
```

```
<li>Remember that the questions are only for women 12 years old and older.</li>
```

```
<li>All of the questions should have an answer, if the informant does not know, mark x as corresponds.</li>
```

```
<li>If the woman has never had children, mark x in 0 (none) and continue with the next person.</li>
```

```
<li>Pay attention to the leaps in questions 36 and 40.</li>
```

```
</ul><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_CHSURV: Number of children surviving

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Women twelve years old and older

[Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A484 EC10A485">37. How many are currently alive?
<div class="i1">[Questions 37 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.]

Total children alive __
[] 99 Does not know</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491">Step 16: Continue with section 4, information about the population, / F: Fertility and mortality.

<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are only for women 12 years old and older.

All of the questions should have an answer, if the informant does not know, mark x as corresponds.

If the woman has never had children, mark x in 0 (none) and continue with the next person.

Pay attention to the leaps in questions 36 and 40.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children surviving.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Females age 12+ who ever had a child [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_EMPSTAT2: Labor force status

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]

27. What did [the respondent] do last week:
 1 Worked at least one hour?
 2 Did not work, but has a job?
 3 Made some product or provided some service for at least one hour?
 4 Helped in some way in a business or work of a relative for at least one hour?
 5 Did at least one hour of agricultural labor or took care of animals?
 6 Is unemployed: If he/she looked for work having worked before and it is available to work?
 7 Did not work?
 For answers 1-6, skip to question 29.

28. If [the respondent] has not worked:
 1 Looked for work for the first time and is available to work?
 2 He/she collects rents?
 3 He/she is retired or a pensioner?
 4 He/she is a student?
 5 Does household chores?
 6 Prevented from working by a disability?
 7 Other?
 Skip to question 34.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked at least one hour
02	Did not work but has a job
03	Worked at least one hour manufacturing products or providing services
04	Worked at least one hour in family business
05	Worked at least one hour in agricultural activities

06	Unemployed
07	Looking for work for the first time
08	Rentier
09	Retired or pensioner
10	Student
11	Does household chores
12	Disabled
13	Other activity
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

</sva r></p>

<p><svar v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A493 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A492 EC10A494">8. Economic characteristics
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="EC10A468 EC10A492">[Question 28 is asked of persons who did no work during the week before the census]

Looked for work for the first time and is available to work:
When the person has never worked and in week previous to the census (from the 21st to the 27th of November) is looking for work for the first time and that he/she is available to work.

He/she collects rents:
A person who does not work and receives income that come from the rents of a company or business and/ or rents of buildings, machinery, or dividends that are derived from his/her properties or capital.

He/she is retired or a pensioner:
When the person who does not do any economic activity and receives income originating of a pension or retirement whether by having retired from a company or institution by fulfilling age requirements, years of service, old age, or by permanent incapacity and the established period of service; as well as those who receive a pension for widowhood, or being an orphan.

He/she is a student:
A person who is dedicated exclusively to studying.

Does household chores:
When the person does exclusively domestic chores in his/her own household. For example: The housewives who receive no payment for workings in the home.

Prevented from working by a disability:
That person who by his/her physical, sensorial or mental deficiency is prevented from working.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's labor force status.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_IND: Industry (ISIC rev 4)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older

[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p>In the last week or the last week that he/she worked:

[Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A493">29. To what is the business or company where [the respondent] works or worked dedicated or what does it do?
<div class="i1">[Branch of activity] ____
For the use of INEC: Branch of activity ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, forestry, and fishing
02	Mining and quarrying
03	Manufacturing
04	Electricity, gas, steam, and air conditioning supply
05	Water supply; sewerage, waste management, and remediation activities
06	Construction
07	Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
08	Transportation and storage
09	Accommodation and food service activities
10	Information and communication
11	Financial and insurance activities
12	Real estate activities
13	Professional, scientific, and technical activities
14	Administrative and support service activities
15	Public administration and defence
16	Education
17	Human health and social work activities
18	Arts, entertainment, and recreation
19	Other service activities
20	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use
21	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
98	Not declared
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

8. Economic characteristics

Branch of economic activity:
This is the diversification of the economic activities that allows for the classification of the establishment where the person works or worked, within a sector of the economy, according to the class of goods or services that are produced.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry (ISIC revision 4).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LSTBMON: Month of last birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Women twelve years old and older
 [Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.]

39. In what year and month was the last child who was born alive born?
 [Questions 39 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.]
 Year ____ Month __ [99 Does not know]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
97	Not declared
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[Section 4]

Step 16: Continue with section 4, information about the population, / F: Fertility and mortality.

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are only for women 12 years old and older.

All of the questions should have an answer, if the informant does not know, mark x as corresponds.

If the woman has never had children, mark x in 0 (none) and continue with the next person.

Pay attention to the leaps in questions 36 and 40.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of last birth.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Females age 12+ who ever had a child [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LSTBSURV: Last birth still alive

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Women twelve years old and older

[Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.]

40. It the last child who was born alive still alive?
 [Questions 40 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.]
 1 Yes
 2 No
 9 Does not know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, child still alive
2	No, child not alive
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486

EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491">Step 16: Continue with section 4, information about the population, / F: Fertility and mortality.

<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are only for women 12 years old and older.

All of the questions should have an answer, if the informant does not know, mark x as corresponds.

If the woman has never had children, mark x in 0 (none) and continue with the next person.

Pay attention to the leaps in questions 36 and 40.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last birth is still alive.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Females age 12+ who ever had a child [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_LSTBYEAR: Year of last birth

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Women twelve years old and older
[Questions 36-40 were asked of women 12 years and older.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490">39. In what year and month was the last child who was born alive born?
<div class="i1">[Questions 39 was asked of females 12 years and older who had had at least one child born alive.]

Year _ _ _ _
Month _ _
[99 Does not know</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1940	1940 or earlier

1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979

1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
9997	Not declared
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464

EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475
 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486
 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section
 4]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488
 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491">Step 16: Continue with section 4, information about the
 population, / F: Fertility and mortality.

<ul class="b1">

Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are only for women 12 years old and older.

All of the questions should have an answer, if the informant does not know, mark x as corresponds.

If the woman has never had children, mark x in 0 (none) and continue with the next person.

Pay attention to the leaps in questions 36 and 40.

</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of last birth.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Females age 12+ who ever had a child [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC2010A_OCC: Occupation (ISCO 08)

Data file: ECU2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons five years old and older

[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of all people five years and older.]</p>

<p>In the last week or the last week that he/she worked:

[Questions 29-33 were asked of people who reported some kind of work or looking for work in the last week.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A494">30. What does [the respondent] do or what is [the
 respondent] where he/she works or worked?
<div class="i1">[Principal occupation] ____
For the use of INEC:
 Principal occupation _ _ _ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerical support workers
05	Service and sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural, forestry, and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators, and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
98	Not declared
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="EC10A081 EC10A082 EC10A083 EC10A403 EC10A404 EC10A405 EC10A406 EC10A407 EC10A408 EC10A409 EC10A410 EC10A411 EC10A412 EC10A413 EC10A414 EC10A415 EC10A416 EC10A417 EC10A418 EC10A419 EC10A420 EC10A421 EC10A422 EC10A423 EC10A424 EC10A425 EC10A426 EC10A427 EC10A428 EC10A429 EC10A430 EC10A431 EC10A432 EC10A433 EC10A434 EC10A435 EC10A436 EC10A437 EC10A438 EC10A439 EC10A440 EC10A441 EC10A442 EC10A443 EC10A444 EC10A445 EC10A446 EC10A447 EC10A448 EC10A449 EC10A450 EC10A451 EC10A452 EC10A453 EC10A454 EC10A455 EC10A456 EC10A457 EC10A458 EC10A459 EC10A460 EC10A461 EC10A462 EC10A463 EC10A464 EC10A465 EC10A466 EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A478 EC10A479 EC10A480 EC10A481 EC10A482 EC10A483 EC10A484 EC10A485 EC10A486 EC10A487 EC10A488 EC10A489 EC10A490 EC10A491 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">[Section 4]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC10A467 EC10A468 EC10A469 EC10A470 EC10A471 EC10A472 EC10A473 EC10A474 EC10A475 EC10A476 EC10A477 EC10A492 EC10A493 EC10A494">Step 14: Continue with section 4, information about the population / D: Economic characteristics (annex, pages 41-45)

[A copy of section 4D of the census questionnaire is omitted here.]

Tips:
<ul class="b1">Follow the sequential order of the questions.

Remember that the questions are for people 5 years old and older.

(A)The week of reference will be Sunday the 21st to Saturday the 27th of November.

Question 27 serves to identify people who did some activity for an income or not.

(B)Take into account the leaps of questions 27 and 28.

Question 29 is written literally, the activity of the business or company in which the interviewed person works or worked.

If the informant mentions having more than one job, you should register the one that he/she considers the principal one.

Question 30 is written very literally, what does the interviewed person do or what he/she did where he/she works/worked

Question 31 indicates the dependency relation that the person has in the place where he/she works.

Question 32 registers the total number of worked hours, at his/her principal work, in the past week or the last week that he/she worked.

In question 33, register if the activity that the person does is inside or outside the household.

If the person does more than one activity, as for example weave wool clothing in the household and leave to sell in the streets; for the registry of question 33 priority will be given to the production, therefore you will mark x in code 1 (within the home).

8. Economic characteristics

Occupation: Understood by occupation are the different jobs that are carried out by persons in their work (or the one carried out in that occupation which the person carried out previously, if the person is unemployed), whatever be the branch of economic activity of the establishment where he/she works or the occupational position he/she holds.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (ISCO 08).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 2010: Persons age 5+ who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

VII Censo de Población y VI de Vivienda 2010, Questionnaire

title VII Censo de Población y VI de Vivienda 2010, Questionnaire
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
country Ecuador
language Spanish
filename enum_form_ec2010.pdf

technical_documents

Manual del Empadronador y Empadronadora de áreas amanzanadas

title Manual del Empadronador y Empadronadora de áreas amanzanadas
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
country Ecuador
language Spanish
filename enum_instruct_ec2010.pdf
